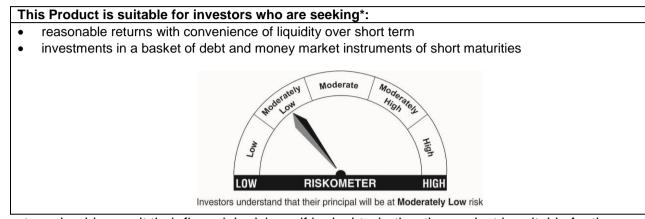


## **Scheme Information Document**

# **Aditya Birla Sun Life Low Duration Fund**

(An open ended low duration debt scheme investing in instruments such that Macaulay duration of the portfolio is between 6 months and 12 months.)



\*Investors should consult their financial advisers if in doubt whether the product is suitable for them

Continuous offer of units at NAV based prices

| NAME OF MUTUAL FUND                   | NAME OF THE ASSET MANAGEMENT                 | NAME OF THE TRUSTEE COMPANY           |
|---------------------------------------|--|---------------------------------------|
| Aditya Birla Sun Life Mutual Fund     | <u>COMPANY</u>                               | Aditya Birla Sun Life Trustee Private |
| One India Bulls Centre, Tower 1, 17th | Aditya Birla Sun Life AMC Limited            | Limited (ABSLTPL)                     |
| Floor, Jupiter Mill Compound, 841,    | (ABSLAMC)                                    | One India Bulls Centre, Tower 1, 17th |
| Senapati Bapat Marg, Prabhadevi,      | One India Bulls Centre, Tower 1, 17th Floor, | Floor, Jupiter Mill Compound, 841,    |
| Mumbai-400013                         | Jupiter Mill Compound, 841, Senapati Bapat   | Senapati Bapat Marg, Prabhadevi,      |
| Tel: 43568000                         | Marg, Prabhadevi, Mumbai - 400 013           | Mumbai - 400 013                      |
| Fax No: 43568110 / 8111               | Tel: 43568000                                | Tel: 43568000                         |
| Website                               | Fax No: 43568110 / 8111                      | Fax No: 43568110 / 8111               |
| www.mutualfund.adityabirlacapital.com | CIN: U65991MH1994PLC080811                   |                                       |

The particulars of the Scheme have been prepared in accordance with the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Mutual Funds) Regulations 1996, (herein after referred to as SEBI (MF) Regulations) as amended till date, and filed with SEBI, along with a Due Diligence Certificate from the AMC. The units being offered for public subscription have not been approved or recommended by SEBI nor has SEBI certified the accuracy or adequacy of the Scheme Information Document.

The Scheme Information Document sets forth concisely the information about the scheme that a prospective investor ought to know before investing. Before investing, investors should also ascertain about any further changes to this Scheme Information Document after the date of this Document from the Mutual Fund / Investor Service Centres / Website / Distributors or Brokers.

The investors are advised to refer to the Statement of Additional Information (SAI) for details of Aditya Birla Sun Life Mutual Fund, Tax and Legal issues and general information on <u>www.mutualfund.adityabirlacapital.com</u>.

SAI is incorporated by reference (is legally a part of the Scheme Information Document). For a free copy of the current SAI, please contact your nearest Investor Service Centre or log on to our website

The Scheme Information Document should be read in conjunction with the SAI and not in isolation.

This Scheme Information Document is dated September 05, 2019.



## TABLE OF CONTENTS

| HIGHLIGHTS OF THE SCHEME                                   | 3  |
|--|----|
| Section I – INTRODUCTION                                   | 5  |
| A. RISK FACTORS  | 5  |
| B. REQUIREMENT OF MINIMUM INVESTORS IN THE SCHEME          | 9  |
| C. SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS                                  | 9  |
| D. DEFINITIONS   | 11 |
| E. DUE DILIGENCE BY THE ASSET MANAGEMENT COMPANY           | 14 |
| Section II – INFORMATION ABOUT THE SCHEME                  | 15 |
| A. TYPE OF THE SCHEME                                      | 15 |
| B. INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE                                    | 15 |
| D. INVESTMENT STRATEGY                                     | 16 |
| E. INVESTMENT BY SCHEME                                    | 16 |
| F. FUNDAMENTAL ATTRIBUTES                                  | 25 |
| G. BENCHMARK   | 25 |
| H. FUND MANAGER  | 25 |
| I. INVESTMENT RESTRICTIONS FOR THE SCHEME                  | 26 |
| J. SCHEME PERFORMANCE                                      | 29 |
| Section III - UNITS AND OFFER                              | 31 |
| A. NEW FUND OFFER  | 31 |
| B. ONGOING OFFER DETAILS                                   | 31 |
| C. PERIODIC DISCLOSURES                                    | 62 |
| D. COMPUTATION OF NET ASSET VALUE                          | 64 |
| Section IV – FEES AND EXPENSES                             | 65 |
| A. NEW FUND OFFER EXPENSES                                 | 65 |
| B. ANNUAL SCHEME RECURRING EXPENSES                        | 65 |
| C. TRANSACTION CHARGES                                     | 67 |
| D. LOAD STRUCTURE  | 68 |
| E. WAIVER OF LOAD FOR DIRECT APPLICATIONS                  | 69 |
| Section V - RIGHTS OF UNITHOLDERS                          | 69 |
| Section VI - PENALTIES, PENDING LITIGATION OR PROCEEDINGS, | 69 |



## **HIGHLIGHTS OF THE SCHEME**

| Name of the Scheme   | Aditya Birla Sun Life Low Duration Fund  |   |                           |                        |  |  |
|--|--|---|---------------------------|------------------------|--|--|
| Type of Scheme   | An open ended low duration debt scheme investing in instruments such that Macaulay   |   |                           |                        |  |  |
| Investment Objective   | through investments in a basket of debt and money market instruments of short  |   |                           |                        |  |  |
|  | maturities with a view to provide reasonable returns.  |   |                           |                        |  |  |
| Plans/ Options<br>offered  | <ul> <li>The Scheme will have Regular Plan and Direct Plan** with a common portfolio a separate NAVs. Investors should indicate the Plan for which the subscription is made indicating the choice in the application form.</li> <li>Each of the above (Regular and Direct) Plan under the scheme will have the followid Options: <ul> <li>i. Daily Dividend Option (Reinvestment)</li> <li>ii. Weekly Dividend Option^ (Reinvestment)</li> <li>iii. Growth Option</li> </ul> </li> </ul>   |   |                           |                        |  |  |
|  | ^Tuesday of  |   |                           |                        |  |  |
|  | directly<br>investm  | Plan is only for investors v<br>with the Mutual Fund and<br>nents through a Distributor | is not available for inve | estors who route their |  |  |
|  | <ul> <li>ii. Eligible investors: All categories of investors (whether existing or new Unitholders) as permitted under the Scheme Information Document of the Scheme are eligible to subscribe under Direct Plan.</li> <li>iii. Modes for applying: Investments under Direct Plan can be made through various modes offered by the Mutual Fund for investing directly with the Mutual Fund [except through Stock Exchange Platforms for Mutual Funds and all other Platform(s) where investors' applications for subscription of units are routed through Distributors].</li> <li>iv. How to apply: <ul> <li>a. Investors desirous of subscription of units are routed through form.</li> <li>b. Investors should also indicate "Direct" in the ARN column of the application form.</li> <li>b. Investors should also indicate "Direct" in the ARN column of the application form.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Dividend Reinvestment Facility <ul> <li>Unitholders opting for dividend option may chose to reinvest the dividend sto be received by the unitholders will be compulsorily and without any further act by the unitholders, reinvested in the dividend option (on the next business day after the record date) at a price based on the prevailing Ex-Dividend Net Asset Value (NAV derived post declaration of dividend) per unit on the record date. The amount of dividend shall constitute a constructive payment of dividends to the unitholders and a constructive receipt of the same amount from each unitholder for reinvestment in units. On reinvestment of dividends, the number of units to the credit of the unitholders will increase to the extent of the dividend reinvested dividend by the applicable NAV as explained above. There shall, however, be no entry/sales load on the dividends so reinvested.</li> </ul></li></ul> |   |                           |                        |  |  |
|  |  |   |                           |                        |  |  |
|  |  |   |                           |                        |  |  |
|  | <b>Growth Option</b><br>Under this option, no dividends will be declared. The income attributable to units under this option will continue to remain invested and will be reflected in the NAV of the units under this option.   |   |                           |                        |  |  |
| Default Plan / Option<br>(In case the investor<br>fails to specify his<br>preference, the given<br>default plan / option /<br>sub-option would | <ul> <li>Default Option / Sub – Option: Daily Dividend Option (Reinvestment).</li> <li>Default Plan:<br/>Investors are requested to note the following scenarios for the applicability of "Direct Plan<br/>or Regular Plan" for valid applications received under the Scheme:</li> </ul>   |   |                           |                        |  |  |
| apply)   | ScenarioBroker Code mentionedPlan mentioned byDefault Plan to beby the investorthe investorcaptured  |   |                           |                        |  |  |
|  | 1  | Not mentioned   | Not mentioned             | Direct Plan            |  |  |



|   | 2  | Not mentioned   | Direct  | Direct Plan  |  |  |  |
|---|--|---|---|--|--|--|--|
|   | 3  | Not mentioned   | Regular   | Direct Plan  |  |  |  |
|   | 4  | Mentioned   | Direct  | Direct Plan  |  |  |  |
|   | 5  | Direct  | Not Mentioned   | Direct Plan  |  |  |  |
|   | 6  | Direct  | Regular   | Direct Plan  |  |  |  |
|   | 7  | Mentioned   | Regular   | Regular Plan   |  |  |  |
|   | 8  | Mentioned   | Not Mentioned   | Regular Plan   |  |  |  |
| Liquidity   | In cases of wrong/ invalid/ incomplete ARN codes mentioned on the application form, the application shall be processed under Regular Plan. The AMC shall contact and obtat the correct ARN code within 30 calendar days of the receipt of the application form from the investor/ distributor. In case, the correct code is not received within 30 calendar days the AMC shall reprocess the transaction under Direct Plan from the date of application without any exit load. |   |   |  |  |  |  |
| Liquidity   | based pri<br>the Rede<br>Redempt   | ces on every Business Da<br>mption proceeds within<br>ion request.                        | y on an ongoing basis. The<br>10 working days from the                              | e Mutual Fund shall dispatch date of acceptance of the   |  |  |  |
| Flexibility   | other ope<br>the Mutu<br>of lock-ir<br>switched  | en ended scheme(s)/ plar<br>al Fund to any open ende<br>a period, if any, of the un<br>). | ns and / or close ended so<br>d scheme on an ongoing b<br>its of the scheme(s) from | their investments from any<br>cheme(s) / plans offered by<br>basis (subject to completion<br>where the units are being |  |  |  |
| Minimum<br>Application Amount                             |  | and in multiples of Re. 1/  |   |  |  |  |  |
|   |  | al Purchase (including s<br>and in multiples of Re. 1/                                    |   |  |  |  |  |
|   |  |   | : In Multiples of Rs. 1/- or 0  |  |  |  |  |
| Transparency / NAV<br>Disclosure                          | The NAV will be calculated and disclosed for every Business Day. NAV of the scheme will be calculated up to four decimal places. AMC shall update the NAV on the AMFI website (www.amfiindia.com) and on the website of the Mutual Fund (www.mutualfund.adityabirlacapital.com) by 9.00 pm on the day of declaration of the NAV.   |   |   |  |  |  |  |
|   | In case of any delay, the reasons for such delay would be explained to AMFI in writing. If<br>the NAVs are not available before commencement of business hours on the following<br>day due to any reason, Mutual Fund shall issue a press release providing reasons and<br>explaining when the Mutual Fund would be able to publish the NAVs.  |   |   |  |  |  |  |
|   | Further, the Mutual Fund / AMC will extend facility of sending latest available NAVs of the Scheme to the Unit holders through SMS upon receiving a specific request in this regard. Also, information regarding NAVs can be obtained by the Unit holders / Investors by calling or visiting the nearest ISC.  |   |   |  |  |  |  |
|   | In terms of SEBI regulations, a complete statement of the Scheme portfolio will be sent to all unitholders, within ten days from the close of each month / half-year whose email addresses are registered with the Mutual Fund.  |   |   |  |  |  |  |
|   | The portfolio of the Scheme (alongwith ISIN) shall also be disclosed on the website<br>Mutual Fund (www.mutualfund.adityabirlacapital.com) and on the website of AMI<br>(www.amfiindia.com) within 10 days from the close of each month/ half-year respective<br>in a user-friendly and downloadable spreadsheet format.   |   |   |  |  |  |  |
| Option to hold Units<br>in dematerialized<br>(demat) form |  |   |   |  |  |  |  |
|   | Unitholders opting to hold the units in electronic (demat) form must provide their Demat<br>Account details in the specified section of the application form at the time of subscribing to<br>the units.   |   |   |  |  |  |  |



| No. of Folios & AUM   | Folios: 1,51,422   |
|---|--|
| (as on August 30,<br>2019)  | AUM in Crs: Rs. 9,170.52   |
| Transfer of Units   | Units held in electronic (demat) form are transferable in accordance with the provisions of SEBI (Depositories and Participants) Regulations, as amended from time to time.  |
| Benchmark   | CRISIL Short Term Bond Fund Index  |
| Load  | Entry Load: Nil<br>In terms of SEBI circular no. SEBI/IMD/CIR No.4/ 168230/09 dated June 30, 2009, no<br>entry load will be charged by the Scheme to the investor effective August 1, 2009. The<br>upfront commission, if any, on investment made by the investor shall be paid by the<br>investor directly to the Distributor, based on his assessment of various factors including<br>the service rendered by the Distributor. |
|   | Exit Load: Nil   |
| Transaction Charges<br>(For Lumpsum<br>Purchases routed<br>through distributor/<br>agent) | In accordance with SEBI circular no. Cir/ IMD/ DF/13/ 2011 dated August 22, 2011, the AMC shall deduct the Transaction Charges on purchase / subscription of Rs 10,000 and above received from first time mutual fund investors and investor other than first time mutual fund investors through the distributor/agent (who have opted-in to receive the transaction charges on basis of type of product) as under:              |
|   | <b>First Time Mutual Fund Investor (across Mutual Funds):</b> Transaction charge of Rs. 150/- for subscription of Rs.10,000/- and above will be deducted from the subscription amount and paid to the distributor / agent of the first time investor. The balance of the subscription amount shall be invested and accordingly units allotted.   |
|   | <b>Investor other than First Time Mutual Fund Investor:</b><br>Transaction charge of Rs. 100/- per subscription of Rs. 10,000/- and above will be deducted from the subscription amount and paid to the distributor/ agent of the investor.<br>The balance of the subscription amount shall be invested and accordingly units allotted.  |
|   | <ul> <li>Transaction charges shall not be deducted/applicable for :</li> <li>Purchases /subscriptions for an amount less than Rs. 10,000/-;</li> <li>Transaction other than purchases / subscriptions relating to new inflows such as Switches, STPs, Dividend Reinvestment etc.</li> <li>Transactions carried out through the Stock Exchange Platforms for Mutual Funds.</li> </ul>   |
| ovestors in the Scheme a  | No transaction charges will be deducted for any purchase / subscription made directly with the Fund (i.e. not routed through any distributor/ agent).<br>For further details on transaction charges refer to the section 'Transaction Charges'.<br>are not being offered any guaranteed / assured returns.   |

Investors are advised to consult their Legal / Tax and other Professional Advisors with regard to tax / legal implications relating to their investments in the Scheme and before making decision to invest in or redeem the Units.

## Section I – INTRODUCTION

## A. RISK FACTORS

#### STANDARD RISK FACTORS

- Mutual Funds and securities investments are subject to market risks and there can be no assurance or guarantee that the objectives of the Scheme will be achieved.
- Investment in Mutual Fund Units involves investment risks such as trading volumes, settlement risk, liquidity risk, default risk including the possible loss of principal.
- As the price / value / interest rates of the securities in which the scheme invests fluctuates, the value of your
  investment in the scheme may go up or down depending on the various factors and forces affecting capital markets
  and money markets.
- Past performance of the Sponsor / AMC / Mutual Fund does not guarantee future performance of the Scheme and may not necessarily provide a basis of comparison with other investments.
- Aditya Birla Sun Life Low Duration Fund is the name of the Scheme and does not, in any manner, indicate either the quality of the Scheme or its future prospects and returns.
- The Sponsors are not responsible or liable for any loss resulting from the operation of the Schemes beyond the initial contribution of Rs. 1,00,000 made by it towards setting up the Fund.



• The present scheme is not a guaranteed or assured return scheme.

#### SCHEME SPECIFIC RISK FACTORS

#### **RISK FACTORS ASSOCIATED WITH INVESTMENTS IN FIXED INCOME SECURITIES:**

- Price-Risk or Interest-Rate Risk: Fixed income securities such as bonds, debentures and money market
  instruments run price-risk or interest-rate risk. Generally, when interest rates rise, prices of existing fixed income
  securities fall and when interest rates drop, such prices increase. The extent of fall or rise in the prices is a function
  of the existing coupon, days to maturity and the increase or decrease in the level of interest rates.
- **Credit Risk:** In simple terms this risk means that the issuer of a debenture/ bond or a money market instrument may default on interest payment or even in paying back the principal amount on maturity. Even where no default occurs, the price of a security may go down because the credit rating of an issuer goes down. It must, however, be noted that where the Scheme has invested in Government securities, there is no credit risk to that extent.
- Liquidity or Marketability Risk: This refers to the ease with which a security can be sold at or near to its valuation Yield-to-Maturity (YTM). The primary measure of liquidity risk is the spread between the bid price and the offer price quoted by a dealer. Liquidity risk is today's characteristic of the Indian fixed income market.
- **Reinvestment Risk:** Investments in fixed income securities may carry reinvestment risk as interest rates prevailing on the interest or maturity due dates may differ from the original coupon of the bond. Consequently, the proceeds may get invested at a lower rate.
- Different types of securities in which the scheme would invest as given in the Scheme Information Document carry different levels and types of risk. Accordingly the scheme's risk may increase or decrease depending upon its investment pattern. E.g. corporate bonds carry a higher amount of risk than Government securities. Further even among corporate bonds, bonds, which are AA rated, are comparatively more risky than bonds, which are AAA rated.
- Investment in unrated securities may be riskier compared to investment in rated instruments due to non-availability
  of third party assessment on the repayment capability of the issuer. As the securities are unrated, an independent
  opinion of the rating agency on the repayment capability of the issuer will not be available. However, the Mutual
  Fund will carry out internal assessment & evaluate creditworthiness for all unrated instruments in which the Fund
  Manger plans to make investments. In addition to this, any investment in unrated securities will be carried out in
  accordance with SEBI (MF) Regulations, as amended from time to time.
- **Pre-payment Risk:** Certain fixed income securities give an issuer the right to call back its securities before their maturity date, in periods of declining interest rates. The possibility of such prepayment may force the fund to reinvest the proceeds of such investments in securities offering lower yields, resulting in lower interest income for the fund.
- **Concentration Risk:** The Scheme portfolio may have higher exposure to a single sector, subject to maximum of 25% of net assets as specified in this SID, depending upon availability of issuances in the market at the time of investment, resulting in higher concentration risk. Any change in government policy / business environment relevant to the sector may have an adverse impact on the portfolio.
- The above are some of the common risks associated with investments in fixed income and money market securities. There can be no assurance that a Scheme's investment objectives will be achieved, or that there will be no loss of capital. Investment results may vary substantially on a monthly, quarterly or annual basis.

#### RISK FACTORS ASSOCIATED WITH INVESTMENTS IN FOREIGN SECURITIES:

- Investments in International (overseas) securities including Exchange Traded Funds involves increased risk and volatility, not typically associated with domestic investing, due to changes in currency exchange rates, foreign government regulations, differences in auditing and accounting standards, potential political and economic instability, limited liquidity, and volatile prices. Further, risks associated with introduction of extraordinary exchange control, economic deterioration, and changes in bi-lateral relationships.
- To the extent the assets of the scheme are invested in overseas financial assets, there may be risks associated with currency movements, restrictions on repatriation and transaction procedures in overseas market. Further, the repatriation of capital to India may also be hampered by changes in regulations or political circumstances as well as the application to it of other restrictions on investment. In addition, country risks would include events such as introduction of extraordinary exchange controls, economic deterioration, bi-lateral conflict leading to immobilisation of the overseas financial assets and the prevalent tax laws of the respective jurisdiction for execution of trades or otherwise.
- **Currency Risk:** The schemes may invest in securities denominated in a broad range of currencies and may maintain cash in such currencies. As a consequence, fluctuations in the value of such currencies against the currency denomination of the relevant scheme will have a corresponding impact on the value of the portfolio. Furthermore, investors should be aware that movements in the rate of exchange between the currency of denomination of a fund and their home currency will affect the value of their shareholding when measured in their home currency.



- **Country Risk:** The Country risk arises from the inability of a country, to meet its financial obligations. It is the risk encompassing economic, social and political conditions in a foreign country, which might adversely affect foreign investors' financial interests.
- The Scheme may also invest in Foreign Securities as permitted by Reserve Bank of India and Securities and Exchange Board of India. To the extent that some part of the assets of the Schemes may be invested in securities denominated in foreign currencies, the Indian Rupee equivalent of the net assets, distributions and income may be adversely affected by the changes in the value of certain foreign currencies relative to the Indian Rupee. The repatriation of capital also may be hampered by changes in regulations concerning exchange controls or political circumstances as well as all other restrictions on investments as applicable.

#### RISK FACTORS ASSOCIATED WITH INVESTMENTS IN DERIVATIVES:

- As and when any Scheme trades in the derivatives market there are risk factors and issues concerning the use of derivatives that investors should understand. Derivative products are specialized instruments that require investment techniques and risk analysis different from those associated with stocks and bonds. The use of a derivative requires an understanding not only of the underlying instrument but also of the derivative itself. Derivatives require the maintenance of adequate controls to monitor the transactions entered into, the ability to assess the risk that a derivative adds to the portfolio and the ability to forecast price or interest rate movements correctly. There is a possibility that loss may be sustained by the portfolio as a result of the failure of another party (usually referred as the "counter party") to comply with the terms of the derivatives contract. Other risks in using derivatives include the risk of mispricing or improper valuation of derivatives and the inability of derivatives to correlate perfectly with underlying assets, rates and indices. Thus, derivatives are highly leveraged instruments. Even a small price movement in the underlying security could have a large impact on their value. Besides the price of the underlying asset, the volatility, tenor and interest rates affect the pricing of derivatives. Derivative products are leveraged instruments and can provide disproportionate gains as well as disproportionate losses to the investor. Execution of such strategies depends upon the ability of the fund manager to identify such opportunities. Identification and execution of the strategies to be pursued by the fund manager involve uncertainty and decision of fund manager may not always be profitable. No assurance can be given that the fund manager will be able to identify or execute such strategies.
- Derivative trades involve execution risks, whereby the rates seen on the screen may not be the rate at which ultimate execution takes place.
- The options buyer's risk is limited to the premium paid, while the risk of an options writer is unlimited. However, the gains of an options writer are limited to the premiums earned.
- The writer of a put option bears the risk of loss if the value of the underlying asset declines below the exercise price. The writer of a call option bears a risk of loss if the value of the underlying asset increases above the exercise price.
- Investments in index futures face the same risk as the investments in a portfolio of shares representing an index. The extent of loss is the same as in the underlying stocks.
- Risk of loss in trading futures contracts can be substantial, because of the low margin deposits required, the extremely high degree of leverage involved in futures pricing and potential high volatility of the futures markets.
- The risks associated with the use of derivatives are different from or possibly greater than, the risks associated with investing directly in securities and other traditional investments.

#### RISKS FACTORS ASSOCIATED WITH INVESTMENTS IN SECURITISED DEBT:

Domestic securitised debt assets would be in the nature of Mortgage backed securities (MBS) and Asset Backed Securities (ABS) with underlying pool of assets and receivables like Housing Loans, Auto loans and corporate loans. The Securitised debt assets and the underlying asset classes like housing loans, Auto Loans and Corporate loans have the following risk factors.

- Limited Recourse and Credit Risk: Certificates issued on investment in securitised debt represent a beneficial interest in the underlying receivables and there is no obligation on the issuer, seller or the originator in that regard. Defaults on the underlying loan can adversely affect the pay outs to the investors (i.e. the Scheme) and thereby, adversely affect the NAV of the Scheme. While it is possible to repossess and sell the underlying asset, various factors can delay or prevent repossession and the price obtained on sale of such assets may be low.
- **Bankruptcy Risk:** If the originator of securitised debt instruments in which the Scheme invests is subject to bankruptcy proceedings and the court in such proceedings concludes that the sale of the assets from originator to the trust was not a 'true sale', then the Scheme could experience losses or delays in the payments due. Normally, care is taken in structuring the securitization transaction so as to minimize the risk of the sale to the trust not being construed as a 'true sale'.
- Risk of Co-mingling: Servicers in a securitization transaction normally deposit all payments received from the obligors into a collection account. However, there could be a time gap between collection by a servicer and depositing the same into the collection account. In this interim period, collections from the loan agreements by the servicer may not be segregated from other funds of the servicer. If the servicer fails to remit such funds due to investors, investors in the Scheme may be exposed to a potential loss.



#### Risks associated with Mortgage Backed Securities (MBS) - Housing Loans

- **Prepayment Risk:** The fund may receive payment of monthly payouts earlier than scheduled. Prepayments shorten the life of the instrument to an extent that cannot be fully predicted. The rate of prepayments may be influenced by a variety of economic, social and other factors.
- Credit Risk: Delinquencies may happen which would reduce the principal amount. Typically MBS structures come with credit enhancement in variety of forms. If delinquencies are higher than the amount available in the credit enhancement facility than the monthly payouts to the fund would reduce. Historically, it has been observed that housing loans have lower default rates as compared to other forms of credit.
- Liquidity Risk: Historically the secondary market volume of securitised papers has been limited. This could limit the ability of the fund to resell them. Secondary market trades could be at a discount or premium depending upon the prevailing interest rates.
- **Conversion risk:** Conversion of loans from fixed rate to floating rate loans and vice versa could lead to a change in the expected cash flows from the loans.

#### Risks associated with Asset Backed Securities (ABS)-Auto Loans.

- **Prepayment Risk:** The fund may receive payment of monthly payouts earlier than scheduled. Prepayments shorten the life of the instrument to an extent that cannot be fully predicted. The rate of prepayments may be influenced by a variety of economic, social and other factors. Prepayments in auto loans is lower than housing loans as the shorter tenor of auto loans makes it economically unattractive to prepay after considering the prepayment charges.
- **Credit Risk:** Delinquencies may happen which would reduce the principal amount. Typically ABS structures come with credit enhancement in variety of forms. If delinquencies are higher than the amount available in the credit enhancement facility than the monthly payouts to the fund would reduce. Typically auto loans carry higher risk than MBS as the value retention of the underlying asset is higher in MBS as compared to the underlying asset of ABS.
- Liquidity Risk: Historically the secondary market volume of securitised papers has been limited. This could limit the ability of the fund to resell them. Secondary market trades could be at a discount or premium depending upon the prevailing interest rates.
- **Conversion risk:** Conversion of loans from fixed rate to floating rate loans and vice versa could lead to a change in the expected cash flows from the loans.

#### Risks associated with Asset Backed Securities (ABS) - Corporate Loans

- **Credit Risk:** The fund has an exposure to the Borrower/Borrowers and servicing of the instrument depends on the credit risk of the Borrower. The value of the instrument would fluctuate depending upon the changes in the perceived level of credit risk as well as any actual default.
- **Prepayment Risk:** The Borrower may prepay the receivables prior to their respective due dates. This may result in a change in the yield and tenor for the fund.
- Limited Liquidity and Price Risk: Historically the secondary market volume of securitised papers has been limited. This could limit the ability of the fund to resell them. Secondary market trades could be at a discount or premium depending upon the prevailing interest rates.

#### RISKS FACTORS ASSOCIATED WITH INVESTMENTS IN REPO TRANSACTIONS IN CORPORATE BONDS:

In repo transactions, also known as a repo or sale repurchase agreement, securities are sold with the seller agreeing to buy them back at later date. The repurchase price should be greater than the original sale price, the difference effectively representing interest. A repo is economically similar to a secured loan, with the buyer receiving corporate debt securities as collateral to protect against default. The Scheme may invest in repo of corporate debt securities which are subject to the following risks:

- **Counterparty Risk:** This refers to the inability of the seller to meet the obligation to buy back securities at the contracted price on the contracted date. The Investment Manager will endeavour to manage counterparty risk by dealing only with counterparties, having strong credit profiles, approved by our credit risk analysis team. The exposure to each counterparty will be within the overall approved credit limits. Also the counterparty risk is to an extent mitigated by taking collateral equivalent in value to the transaction after knocking off a minimum haircut on the intrinsic value of the collateral. In the event of default by the repo counterparty, the scheme shall have recourse to the corporate debt securities.
- **Collateral Risk:** Collateral risk arises when the market value of the securities is inadequate to meet the repo obligations. This risk is mitigated by restricting participation in repo transactions only in AA or equivalent and above rated money market and corporate debt securities. Any rating downgrade will tantamount to either an early termination of the repo agreement or a call for fresh margin to meet the minimum haircut requirement. In addition, the Investment manager may apply a higher haircut on the underlying security than mentioned above to adjust for the illiquidity and interest rate risk on the underlying instrument. The adequacy of the collateral will be monitored on a daily basis by considering the daily market value & applying the prescribed haircut. The fund manager shall then arrange for additional collateral from the counterparty, within a period of 1 business day. If the counterparty is not able to top-up either in form of cash / collateral, it shall tantamount to early termination of the repo agreement.



#### **RISKS FACTORS ASSOCIATED WITH CREATION OF SEGREGATED PORTFOLIO:**

Different types of securities in which the scheme would invest carry different levels and types of risk as given in the Scheme Information Document of the scheme. In addition to the same, unitholders are requested to also note the following risks with respect to Segregated Portfolio:

Liquidity Risk: A lower level of liquidity affecting an individual security (ies) or an entire market may have an adverse bearing on the value of the Segregated Scheme's assets. This may more importantly affect the ability to sell particular securities with minimal impact cost as and when necessary to meet requirement of liquidity or to sell securities in response to triggers such as a specific economic/corporate event. Trading volumes, settlement periods and transfer procedures may restrict the liquidity of a few of the investments. This may impact the NAV of the segregated portfolio and could result into potential loss to the Unit holders.

Credit risk: The scheme's risk may increase or decrease depending upon its investment pattern. e.g. corporate bonds carry a higher amount of risk than Government securities. Further even among corporate bonds, bonds, which are AA rated, are comparatively more risky than bonds, which are AAA rated. Investment in unrated securities may be riskier compared to investment in rated instruments due to non-availability of third party assessment on the repayment capability of the issuer. As the securities are unrated, an independent opinion of the rating agency on the repayment capability of the issuer will not be available. The issuer of a debenture/ bond or a money market instrument may default on interest payment or even in paying back the principal amount on maturity. Even where no default occurs, the price of a security may go down because the credit rating of an issuer goes down. This may impact the NAV of the segregated portfolio and resultant loss to the Unit holders.

Listing of units: Listing of units of segregated portfolio in recognized stock exchange does not necessarily guarantee their liquidity. There may not be active trading of units in the stock market. Further, trading price of units on the stock market may be significantly lower than the prevailing NAV.

#### RISKS ASSOCIATED WITH STOCK LENDING

The risks in lending portfolio securities, as with other extensions of credit, consist of the failure of another party, in this case the approved intermediary, to comply with the terms of agreement entered into between the lenders of securities i.e. the Scheme and the approved intermediary. Such failure to comply can result in the possible loss of rights in the collateral put up by the borrower of the securities, the inability of the approved intermediary to return the securities deposited by the lender and the possible loss of any corporate benefits accruing to the lende from the securities deposited with the approved intermediary.

#### ADDITIONAL RISK FACTORS

There can be temporary illiquidity of the securities that are lent out and the Fund may not be able to sell such lent-out securities, resulting in an opportunity loss. In case of a default by counterparty, the loss to the fund can be equivalent to the securities lent.

## **B. REQUIREMENT OF MINIMUM INVESTORS IN THE SCHEME**

The Scheme shall have a minimum of 20 investors and no single investor shall account for more than 25% of the corpus of the Scheme. However, if such limit is breached during the NFO of the Scheme, the Fund will endeavour to ensure that within a period of three months or the end of the succeeding calendar quarter from the close of the NFO of the Scheme, whichever is earlier, the Scheme complies with these two conditions. In case the Scheme does not have a minimum of 20 investors in the stipulated period, the provisions of Regulation 39(2)(c) of the SEBI (MF) Regulations would become applicable automatically without any reference from SEBI and accordingly the Scheme shall be wound up and the units would be redeemed at applicable NAV. The two conditions mentioned above shall also be complied within each subsequent calendar quarter thereafter, on an average basis, as specified by SEBI. If there is a breach of the 25% limit by any investor over the quarter, a rebalancing period of one month would be allowed and thereafter the investor who is in breach of the rule shall be given 15 days' notice to redeem his exposure over the 25% limit. Failure on the part of the said investor to redeem his exposure over the 25% limit within the aforesaid 15 days would lead to automatic redemption by the Mutual Fund on the applicable Net Asset Value on the 15<sup>th</sup> day of the notice period. The Fund shall adhere to the requirements prescribed by SEBI from time to time in this regard.

## **C. SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS**

Changes in Government Policy in general and changes in tax benefits applicable to mutual funds may impact the returns to investors in the Scheme. As is the case with any investment, there can be no guarantee that the tax position or the proposed tax position prevailing at the time of an investment in the Scheme will endure indefinitely. In view of the individual nature of tax consequences, each unitholder is advised to consult his / her own professional tax advisor.



- The NAV of the scheme may be affected by changes in the general market conditions, factors and forces affecting
  capital market in particular, level of interest rates, various market related factors, settlement periods and transfer
  procedures.
- Mutual Funds are vehicles of securities investments that are subject to market and other risks and there can be no guarantee against loss resulting from investing in the Scheme. The various factors that impact the value of the Scheme' investments include, but are not restricted to, fluctuations in the bond markets, fluctuations in interest rates, prevailing political and economic environment, changes in government policy, factors specific to the issuer of the securities, tax laws, liquidity of the underlying instruments, settlement periods, trading volumes etc.
- The Trustee, AMC, Mutual Fund, their directors or their employees shall not be liable for any of the tax consequences that may arise, in the event that the Scheme is wound up for the reasons and in the manner provided in Statement of Additional Information (SAI) / Scheme Information Document.
- The Product labeling mandated by SEBI is to provide investors an easy understanding of the risk involved in the kind of product /scheme they are investing to meet their financial goals. The Riskometer categorizes the schemes of Fund under different levels of risk based on the scheme's investment objective, asset allocation pattern, investment strategy and typical investment time horizon of investors. Investors are advised before investing to evaluate a scheme not only on the basis of the Product labeling (including the Riskometer) but also on other quantitative and qualitative factors such as performance, portfolio, fund managers, asset manager, etc. and shall also consult their financial advisers, if they are unsure about the suitability of the scheme before investing.
- The AMC and its Registrar reserve the right to disclose/share investors' personal information with the following third parties:
  - 1. Registrar, Banks and / or authorised external third parties who are involved in transaction processing, dispatches, etc., of investors' investment in the Scheme;
  - 2. Distributors or Sub-brokers through whom applications of investors are received for the Scheme; or
  - 3. Any other organisations for compliance with any legal or regulatory requirements or to verify the identity of investors for complying with anti-money laundering requirements.

Account statements or financial information pertaining to the investor, if it is to be sent over the internet to the Unitholder, distributors or any other entity as indicated above, will be sent only through a secure means and / or through encrypted electronic mail.

- The Mutual Fund may disclose details of the investor's account and transactions there under to those intermediaries whose stamp appears on the application form. In addition, the Mutual Fund may disclose such details to the bankers / its agents, as may be necessary for the purpose of effecting payments to the investor. Further, the Mutual Fund may disclose details of the investor's account and transactions thereunder to any Regulatory/Statutory entities as per the provisions of law.
- Redemptions due to change in the fundamental attributes of the Scheme or due to any other reasons may entail tax consequences. The Trustees, the Mutual Fund, the AMC, their directors or their employees shall not be liable for any tax consequences that may arise.
- There is no guarantee or assurance on the frequency or quantum of dividends, which shall be subject to availability
  of distributable surplus.
- Growth, appreciation, dividend, bonus, income, etc if any, referred to in this Document are subject to the tax laws and other fiscal enactments as they exist from time to time.
- The Trustees, AMC, Fund, their directors or their employees shall not be liable for any tax consequences that may
  arise in the event that the scheme is wound up for the reasons and in the manner provided under the Scheme
  Information Document.
- In respect of transaction in Units of the Scheme through Stock Exchange Platform for Mutual Funds, allotment and redemption of Units on any Business Day will depend upon the order processing/ settlement by respective stock exchanges and their respective clearing corporations on which the Fund has no control.
- Investors should study this Scheme Information Document carefully in its entirety and should not construe the contents hereof as advice relating to legal, taxation, investment or any other matters. Investors may, if they wish, consult their legal, tax, investment and other professional advisors to determine possible legal, tax, financial or other considerations of subscribing to or redeeming Units, before making a decision to invest/redeem Units.
- Neither this Document nor the Units have been registered in any jurisdiction. The distribution of this Document in certain jurisdictions may be restricted or totally prohibited due to registration requirements and accordingly, persons who come into possession of this Document are required to inform themselves about and to observe any such restrictions and or legal compliance requirements.
- No person has been authorized to issue any advertisement or to give any information or to make any representations other than that contained in this Document. Circulars in connection with this offering not authorized by the Mutual Fund and any information or representations not contained herein must not be relied upon as having been authorized by the Mutual Fund.
- - Other Activities of ABSLAMC



- 1. Aditya Birla Sun Life AMC Limited is registered with SEBI vide Registration Certificate no. PM/INP000000597 to act as Portfolio Manager under SEBI (Portfolio Managers) Regulations, 1993.
- 2. Aditya Birla Sun Life AMC Limited is also appointed as an investment manager to the Venture Capital Fund-Aditya Birla Real Estate Fund (bearing Registration No. IN/VCF/09-10/169 dated February 26, 2010) registered with SEBI under the SEBI (Venture Capital Funds) Regulations, 1996.
- 3. SEBI vide its letters dated August 20, 2009 having reference no. IMD/SM/174044/2009 and August 16, 2010 having reference no. IMD/SM/16522/10 granted its no-objection to Aditya Birla Sun Life AMC Limited (ABSLAMC) to set up wholly owned subsidiaries, namely; Aditya Birla Sun Life Asset Management Company Pte Ltd., incorporated in the Republic of Singapore under the Companies Act, Cap. 50 bearing license no CMSI00176-I; Aditya Birla Asset Management Company Ltd., incorporated in Dubai under the Companies Law, DIFC Law no.2 of 2009 bearing registration no. 0993, for undertaking fund management services, investment advisory services, distribution of financial products or any such permissible activity subject to SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996. Further, its subsidiary company, Aditya Birla Sun Life AMC (Mauritius) Limited (erstwhile Birla Sun Life AMC (Mauritius) Limited), is registered with Financial Service Commission and acts as Investment Manager to India Advantage Fund Limited, a Collective Investment Company set-up in Mauritius having license no. OC96002833 under approval of SEBI vide its letter dated April 18, 1996 having reference no. IIMARP/1108/96.
- ABSLAMC also acts as an Investment Manager to Aditya Birla Real Estate Debt Fund (Category II) registered with Securities and Exchange Board of India (SEBI) on January 27, 2016 at Mumbai having registration number as IN/AIF2/15-16/0200.
- Further, the Company has also received SEBI registration for Alternative Investment Fund (AIFs) Category III namely 'Aditya Birla Sun Life AIF Trust – I' under registration code IN/AIF3/17-18/0319 dated April 11, 2017 and AIF Category II namely 'Aditya Birla Sun Life AIF Trust – II' under registration code IN/AIF2/17- 18/0513 dated January 19, 2018.

These activities are being undertaken in compliance with the provisions of Regulation 24(b) of SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations and such other applicable regulations and there is no conflict of interest.

## **D. DEFINITIONS**

In this Scheme Information Document, the following words and expressions shall have the meaning specified herein, unless the context otherwise requires:

| unless the context otherwi | se requires:   |
|----------------------------|--|
| "AMC" or "Asset            | Aditya Birla Sun Life AMC Ltd incorporated under the provisions of Companies Act,          |
| Management                 | 1956 and approved by the Securities and Exchange Board of India to act as the Asset        |
| Company or                 | Management Company for the scheme(s) of Aditya Birla Sun Life Mutual Fund.                 |
| "Investment                |  |
| Manager" or                |  |
| "ABSLAMC"                  |  |
| "Applicable NAV"           | The NAV applicable for purchase or redemption or switching, based on the time of the       |
|                            | Business Day on which the application is accepted.   |
| "Beneficial owner"         | As defined in the Depositories Act 1996 (22 of 1996) means a person whose name is          |
|                            | recorded as such with a depository.  |
| "Business Day"             | A day other than:  |
|                            | <ul> <li>Saturday and Sunday or</li> </ul>   |
|                            | - A day on which the banks in Mumbai and / RBI are closed for business / clearing          |
|                            | or   |
|                            | <ul> <li>A day on which the Stock Exchange, Mumbai is closed or</li> </ul>                 |
|                            | - A day, which is a public and /or bank holiday at a Investor Service Centre where         |
|                            | the application is received or   |
|                            | <ul> <li>A day on which Sale and Repurchase of Units is suspended by the AMC or</li> </ul> |
|                            | - A day on which normal business cannot be transacted due to storms, floods,               |
|                            | bandhs, strikes or such other events as the AMC may specify from time to time.             |
|                            | The AMC reserves the right to declare any day as a Business Day or otherwise at any        |
|                            | or all Investor Service Centres.   |
| "Call Money"/              | Refers to the money lent by Mutual Funds in the Interbank Call Money Market, subject       |
| "Money at Call"            | to necessary regulatory approvals.   |
| "Call Option"              | Call option is a financial contract between two parties, the buyer and the seller of the   |
|                            | option. The call allows the buyer the right (but not the obligation) to buy a financial    |
|                            | instrument (the underlying instrument) from the seller of the option at a certain time for |
|                            | a certain price (the strike price). The seller assumes the corresponding obligations. Note |
|                            | that the seller of the option undertakes to sell the underlying in exchange.               |
| "Consolidated              | Consolidated Account Statement is a statement containing details relating to all the       |
| Account Statement"         | transactions across all mutual funds viz. purchase, redemption, switch, dividend payout,   |
| or "CAS"                   | dividend reinvestment, Systematic Investment Plan, Systematic Withdrawal Plan,             |
|                            | Systematic Transfer Plan and bonus transactions, etc.                                      |
|                            |  |



| "Custodian"   | A person who has been granted a certificate of registration to carry on the business of custodian of securities under the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Custodian of Securities) Regulations 1996, which for the time being is Citibank NA.   |
|---|---|
| "Depository"  | Depository as defined in the Depositories Act, 1996 (22 of 1996) and in this SID refers to the National Securities Depository Limited (NSDL) and Central Depository Services (India) Limited (CDSL).  |
| "Depository<br>Participants"  | Depository Participant (DP) means a person registered as such under sub-section (1A) of section 12 of the SEBI Act, 1992.   |
| "Distributor"   | Such persons/firms/ companies/ corporates who fulfill the criteria laid down by SEBI / AMFI from time to time and empanelled by the AMC to distribute / sell /market the schemes of the Fund.   |
| "Entry Load" or<br>"Sales Load"   | Load on Sale / Switch in of Units. However, in terms of SEBI circular no. SEBI/IMD/CIR No.4/168230/09 dated June 30, 2009, no entry load shall be charged by the Scheme to the investor.  |
| "Exit Load" or<br>"Redemption Load"   | Load on Redemption / Repurchase / Switch out Units.   |
| "Foreign Portfolio<br>Investor" or "FPI"  | Means a person who satisfies the eligibility criteria prescribed under regulation 4 of SEBI (Foreign Portfolio Investors) Regulations, 2014 and has been registered under Chapter II of these regulations, which shall be deemed to be an intermediary in terms of the provisions of the Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992.  |
| "Fixed Income<br>Securities"  | Debt Securities created and issued by, inter alia, Central Government, State Government, Local Authorities, Municipal Corporations, PSUs, Public Companies, Private Companies, Bodies Corporate, Unincorporated SPVs and any other entities which may be recognised/permitted which yield a fixed or variable rate by way of interest, premium, discount or a combination of any of them.   |
| "Foreign Securities"  | Foreign Securities shall include securities specified by SEBI / RBI from time to time as permissible for investments by Mutual Funds.   |
|   | ADRs/ GDRs issued by Indian or foreign companies, Equity of overseas companies listed on recognized stock exchanges overseas, Initial and follow on public offerings for listing at recognized stock exchanges overseas, Foreign debt securities in the countries with fully convertible currencies, short term as well as long term debt instruments with rating not below investment grade by accredited/registered credit rating agencies, Money market instruments rated not below investment grade, Repos in the form of investment, where the counterparty is rated not below investment grade; repos should not however, involve any borrowing of funds by mutual funds, Government securities where the countries are rated not below investment grade, Derivatives traded on recognized stock exchanges overseas only for hedging and portfolio balancing with underlying as securities, Short term deposits with banks overseas mutual funds or unit trusts registered with overseas regulators and investing in (a) aforesaid securities, (b) Real Estate Investment Securities (REITs) listed in recognised stock exchanges and (c) unlisted overseas securities (not exceeding 10% of their net assets). |
| "Floating Rate<br>Instruments"  | Floating rate instruments are debt / money market instruments issued by Central / State Governments, with interest rates that are reset periodically. The periodicity of interest reset could be daily, monthly, annually or any other periodicity that may be mutually agreed between the issuer and the Fund.   |
| "Fund Manager"  | Person/s managing the scheme.   |
| "Gilt or Government<br>Securities"  | Securities created and issued by the Central Government and/or a State Government (including Treasury Bills) or Government Securities as defined in the Public Debt Act, 1944, as amended or re-enacted from time to time.  |
| "Investment<br>Management<br>Agreement"   | The agreement dated December 16, 1994 entered into between Aditya Birla Sun Life<br>Trustee Private Ltd and Aditya Birla Sun Life AMC Ltd, as amended from time to time.  |
| "Investor Service<br>Centres" or "ISCs"<br>or "Official Points of<br>acceptance of<br>transactions" | Designated branches of Aditya Birla Sun Life AMC Ltd. or such other enters / offices as may be designated by the AMC from time to time. All these locations are official points of acceptance of transactions and cut-off time as mentioned in the Scheme Information Document shall be reckoned at these official points.  |
| "Load"  | In the case of Repurchase / Redemption / Switch out of a Unit, the sum of money deducted from the Applicable NAV on the Repurchase / Redemption / Switch out and  |



| "Segregated<br>Portfolio"                            | Segregated Portfolio shall mean a portfolio, comprising of debt or money market instrument affected by a credit event, that has been segregated in a Mutual Fund Scheme   |
|--|---|
| "SEBI (MF)<br>Regulations" or<br>"Regulations"       | Securities and Exchange Board of India (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996, as amended from time to time.  |
| "SEBI"   | Securities and Exchange Board of India, established under the Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992.   |
| Document" or "SID"                                   | subscription to the units of the scheme for subscription.   |
| "Sale / Subscription"<br>"Scheme Information         | under the Scheme.<br>This document issued by Aditya Birla Sun Life Mutual Fund, inviting offer for  |
| Repo"<br>"Sale / Subscription"                       | with simultaneous agreement to repurchase/resell at a later date.<br>Sale or allotment of Units to the Unit holder upon subscription by the investor / applicant  |
| "Repo/ Reverse                                       | Sale/ Purchase of Government Securities as may be allowed by RBI from time to time  |
| "Repurchase /<br>Redemption"                         | Repurchase / Redemption of Units of the Scheme as permitted.  |
| Transfer Agent"                                      | to the Scheme, or any other registrar appointed by the AMC from time to time.   |
| "Registrar and                                       | Computer Age Management Services Pvt. Ltd (CAMS) is currently acting as registrar   |
| "Register of<br>Unitholders"                         | Register of unitholders for the purposes of dividend declaration shall mean the Statement of Beneficiary Position as may be received from the Depositories on the record date and the records of unitholders maintained by the Registrar and Transfer Agent in case of units not held in electronic (demat) form.   |
| "Redemption Price"                                   | Redemption Price to an investor of Units under the Scheme (including Options thereunder) computed in the manner indicated elsewhere in this SID.  |
| "Recognised Stock<br>Exchange"                       | Stock exchanges recognized by SEBI.   |
| "RBI Regulations"                                    | Rules, regulations, guidelines or circulars as notified by RBI from time to time.   |
| "RBI"  | Reserve Bank of India, established under the Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934.   |
| "Person of Indian<br>Origin" or "PIO"                | A citizen of any country other than Bangladesh or Pakistan, if (a) he at any time held an Indian passport; or (b) he or either of his parents or any of his grandparents was a citizen of India by virtue of the Constitution of India or the Citizenship Act, 1955 (57 of 1955); or (c) the person is a spouse of an Indian citizen or a person referred to in sub-<br>clause (a) or (b).  |
|  | OCI a foreign national (except a person who is or had been a citizen of Pakistan or<br>Bangladesh or such other person as may be specified by Central Government by<br>notification in the Official Gazette), who was eligible to become a citizen of India on<br>26.01.1950 or was a citizen of India on or at any time after 26.01.1950 or belonged to<br>a territory that became part of India after 15.08.1947 and his/her children and<br>grandchildren (including Minor children), provided his/her country of citizenship allows<br>dual citizenship in some form or other under the local laws. |
| "NRI"<br>"Overseas Citizen of<br>India" or "OCI"     | A Non-Resident Indian or a person of Indian origin residing outside India.<br>A person registered as an overseas citizen of India by the Central Government under section 7A of 'The Citizenship Act, 1955'. The Central Government may register as an  |
| "NAV"  | Net Asset Value per Unit of the Scheme, calculated in the manner described in this Scheme Information Document or as may be prescribed by the SEBI (MF) Regulations from time to time.  |
| "the Fund"<br>"National Automated<br>Clearing House" | Trusts Act, 1882.<br>National Automated Clearing House is an electronic payment facility available through<br>National Payments Corporation of India (NPCI) that is a web based solution to facilitate<br>interbank, high volume, electronic transactions which are repetitive and periodic in<br>nature for Banks, Financial Institutions, Corporates and Government.  |
| "Mutual Fund" or                                     | bills, Tri-Party Repos and any other like instruments as specified by the Reserve Bank<br>of India from time to time.<br>Aditya Birla Sun Life Mutual Fund, a trust set up under the provisions of the Indian   |
| "Money Market<br>Instruments"                        | Commercial papers, commercial bills, treasury bills, Government securities having an unexpired maturity upto one year, call or notice money, certificate of deposit, usance   |
| "Main Portfolio"                                     | Main Portfolio shall mean the Scheme portfolio excluding the Segregated Portfolio.  |
|  | in the case of Sale / Switch in of a Unit, a sum of money to be paid by the prospective investor on the Sale / Switch in of a Unit in addition to the Applicable NAV.   |



| "Statement of       | The document issued by Aditya Birla Sun Life Mutual Fund containing details of Mutual            |
|---------------------|--|
| Additional          | Fund, its constitution, and certain tax, legal and general information. It is incorporated       |
| Information" or     | by reference & is legally a part of the Scheme Information Document.                             |
| "SAI"               |  |
| "Stock Exchange     | Mutual Fund Service System (MFSS) of NSE and/or Bombay Stock Exchange Platform                   |
| Platform for Mutual | for Allotment and Redemption of Mutual Fund units (BSE StAR MF) of BSE. The                      |
| Funds"              | transactions carried out on the above platform(s) shall be subject to such guidelines as         |
|                     | may be issued by the respective stock exchanges and also SEBI (MF) Regulations and               |
|                     | circulars/guidelines issued thereunder from time to time.  |
| "Switch"            | Redemption of a unit in any scheme of the Mutual Fund against purchase of a unit in              |
|                     | another scheme (including the plans therein) of the Mutual Fund, subject to completion           |
|                     | of lock-in period, if any, of the units of the scheme(s) from where the units are being          |
|                     | switched and applicable load structure.  |
| "The Scheme"        | Means Aditya Birla Sun Life Low Duration Fund  |
|                     | Total Portfolio shall mean the Scheme portfolio including the securities affected by the         |
| "Total Portfolio"   | credit event.  |
| "Tri-party Repo"    | Tri-party repo is a type of repo contract where a third entity (apart from the borrower          |
|                     | and lender), called a Tri-Party Agent, acts as an intermediary between the two parties           |
|                     | to the repo to facilitate services like collateral selection, payment and settlement,            |
|                     | custody and management during the life of the transaction.                                       |
| "Trustee"           | Aditya Birla Sun Life Trustee Private Ltd. incorporated under the provisions of the              |
| Trastee             | Companies Act, 1956 and approved by SEBI to act as Trustee to the schemes of Aditya              |
|                     | Birla Sun Life Mutual Fund (ABSLMF).   |
| "Trust Deed"        | The Trust Deed dated December 16, 1994 (read with all amendments and supplemental                |
| Tust Deeu           | trust deeds thereto) made by and between the Sponsor and Aditya Birla Sun Life Trustee           |
|                     | Private Ltd ("Trustee"), thereby establishing an irrevocable trust, called Aditya Birla Sun Life |
|                     |  |
| "Unit"              | Mutual Fund as amended from time to time.  |
|                     | The interest of the Unit holder, which consists of, each Unit representing one undivided         |
|                     | share in the assets of the Scheme.   |
| "Unit holder"       | A person holding Units in the Scheme of the Aditya Birla Sun Life Mutual Fund                    |
|                     | (ABSLMF) offered under this Scheme Information Document.   |

#### Interpretation

For all purposes of this Scheme Information Document, except as otherwise expressly provided or unless the context otherwise requires, the terms defined in this Scheme Information Document include the plural as well as the singular. Pronouns having a masculine or feminine gender shall be deemed to include the other. Words and expressions used herein but not defined herein shall have the meanings respectively assigned to them therein under the SEBI Act or the SEBI (MF) Regulations.

## E. DUE DILIGENCE BY THE ASSET MANAGEMENT COMPANY

The Asset Management Company confirms that a Due Diligence Certificate duly signed by the Compliance Officer of Aditya Birla Sun Life AMC Ltd, has been submitted to SEBI on September 05, 2019 which reads as follows:

#### **Due Diligence Certificate**

It is confirmed that:

- (i) The Scheme Information Document forwarded to SEBI is in accordance with the SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996 and the guidelines and directives issued by SEBI from time to time.
- (ii) All legal requirements connected with the launching of the scheme as also the guidelines, instructions, etc., issued by the Government and any other competent authority in this behalf, have been duly complied with.
- (iii) The disclosures made in the Scheme Information Document are true, fair and adequate to enable the investors to make a well informed decision regarding investment in the proposed scheme.
- (iv) The intermediaries named in the Scheme Information Document and Statement of Additional Information are registered with SEBI and their registration is valid, as on date.

PLACE: Mumbai DATE: September 05, 2019 Hemanti Wadhwa Compliance Officer

Sd/-



## Section II – INFORMATION ABOUT THE SCHEME

## A. TYPE OF THE SCHEME

An open ended low duration debt scheme investing in instruments such that Macaulay duration of the portfolio is between 6 months and 12 months

This Scheme does not guarantee any returns.

## **B. INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE**

The objective of the scheme is to provide income which is consistent with a portfolio through investments in a basket of debt and money market instruments of short maturities with a view to provide reasonable returns.

## C. ASSET ALLOCATION AND INVESTMENT PATTERN

Under normal market conditions, the Scheme's maximum exposure as a percentage of its net assets to different debt and money market securities is set out below:

|   |                  | (% of net assets) |
|---|------------------|-------------------|
| Instruments   | Asset Allocation | Risk Profile      |
| Debt and Money Market Instruments#                        | 0% to 80%        | Low to Medium     |
| Money Market Instruments including Tri-Party Repos & repo | 20% to 100%      | Low to Medium     |

Macaulay duration of the portfolio will be between 6 months-12 months.

#The scheme may invest into securitized debt upto 50% of its net assets.

In cases where there is a drastic reduction in the corpus of the scheme due to large redemptions, the fund manager would be required to rebalance the portfolio in order to conform to the above limits within a period of 30 days.

The Scheme retains the flexibility to invest across all of the various securities and other instruments in the debt and money markets. From time to time it is possible that the portfolio may hold cash.

Under normal circumstances the schemes shall not have an exposure of more than 25% of its net assets in foreign debt securities subject to the overall cap as specified by SEBI.

The Scheme may also invest upto 50% of the portfolio (i.e. net assets including cash) in such derivative instruments as may be introduced from time to time subject to framework specified by SEBI, for the purpose of hedging and portfolio balancing and other uses as may be permitted under SEBI Regulations.

The investment policies of the Scheme comply with the rules, regulations and guidelines laid out in the SEBI (MF) Regulations 1996, specifically the Seventh Schedule.

All of the Scheme's assets will be invested in transferable securities. The corpus of the Scheme shall not in any manner be used in option trading, short selling or carry forward transactions. The portfolio is expected to generate its return by prudently investing in sectors and issues in the debt and money markets, which provide consistently superior yields at low levels of risk.

Due consideration will be given to the liquidity of the Scheme's investments keeping in mind that the Scheme is openended and aimed at providing a high degree of liquidity. Liquidity generally will be provided through:

- Investment allocation by primarily choosing to invest a substantial portion of the Scheme's assets in the most liquid part of the fixed income market, i.e. call money, Treasury Bills, Government of India and State Government securities, in which there are relatively significant traded volumes.
- Laddering maturities and coupons and
- Investing in specially structured securities, especially where the security has been structured to offer the buyer the option to liquidate prior to the final maturity.
- Liquidity may also be provided through borrowing to meet redemptions in accordance with the SEBI (MF) Regulations, 1996.

Investments may be made in listed or unlisted instruments. Listed securities may be listed on any of the recognised Indian stock exchanges including the National Stock Exchange and the Over the Counter Exchange of India.



Investments may be made as secondary market purchases, initial public offers, private placements, negotiated investments, rights offers, etc.

The Scheme may enter into repurchase / reverse repurchase obligations (as and when applicable regulations permit) in order to manage liquidity as also for investment purposes. The amount of repurchase obligations shall be in compliance with the applicable SEBI Regulations.

The Scheme may enter into securities lending as allowed under the SEBI (MF) Regulations. Notwithstanding the foregoing investment policies for the scheme, for temporary defensive purposes (e.g., during periods in which the Asset Management Company believes changes in the securities market or economic or other conditions warrant), the scheme may invest in Indian Government T-Bills and hold cash or cash equivalents and other money market instruments. The Trustee of the Mutual Fund may from time to time alter these limitations in conformity with the SEBI (MF) Regulations, 1996 and other guidelines or notifications that may be issued by SEBI.

## D. INVESTMENT STRATEGY

The aim of the investment strategy is to provide stable returns by minimizing the interest rate risk in the short as well as long term. The Scheme aims to identify securities, which offer superior levels of yield at lower levels of risks. Liquidity will also be an important criterion and a reasonable proportion of the investment will be made in relatively liquid investments. In addition, the Fund Management team will study the macro economic conditions affecting liquidity and interest rates. The Fund Manager would use this analysis to attempt to predict the likely direction of interest rates and position the portfolio appropriately to take advantage of the same.

The Macaulay duration is the weighted average term to maturity of the cash flows from a bond. The weight of each cash flow is determined by dividing the present value of the cash flow by the price. Macaulay duration is frequently used by portfolio managers who use an immunization strategy.

Macaulay duration can be calculated:

MacaulayDuration = 
$$\frac{\sum_{t=1}^{n} \frac{t * C}{(1 + y)^{t}} + \frac{n * M}{(1 + y)^{n}}}{Current Bond Price}$$

Where:

- t = respective time period
- C = periodic coupon payment
- y = periodic yield
- n = total number of periods
- M = maturity value
- Current Bond Price = Present value of cash flows

The Macaulay duration can be viewed as the economic balance point of a group of cash flows. Another way to interpret the statistic is that it is the weighted average number of years an investor must maintain a position in the bond until the present value of the bond's cash flows equals the amount paid for the bond.

#### Factors affecting duration

A bond's price, maturity, coupon and yield to maturity all factor into the calculation of duration. All else equal, as maturity increases, duration increases. As a bond's coupon increases, its duration decreases. As interest rates increase, duration decreases and the bond's sensitivity to further interest rate increases goes down. Also, sinking fund in place, a scheduled prepayment before maturity and call provisions lower a bond's duration

## E. INVESTMENT BY SCHEME

Subject to the Regulations, the corpus of the Scheme can be invested in any (but not exclusively) of the following securities as permitted by SEBI/ RBI from time to time:

- 1. Securities issued by Government of India. Repos/reverse repos in Government Securities as may be permitted by RBI (including but not limited to coupon bearing bonds, zero coupon bonds and treasury bills).
- 2. Securities guaranteed by the Central and State Governments (including but not limited to coupon bearing bonds, zero coupon bonds and treasury bills).
- 3. Debt obligations of domestic Government agencies and statutory bodies, which may or may not carry a Central/State Government guarantee.



- 4. Corporate debt and securities (of both public and private sector undertakings) including Bonds, Debentures, Notes, Strips etc.
- 5. Money market instruments permitted by SEBI/RBI, having maturities upto one year, in call money market or in alternative investment for the call money market as may be provided by the RBI to meet the liquidity requirements.
- 6. Certificate of Deposits (CDs).
- 7. Commercial Paper (CPs).
- 8. Securitised Debt Obligations.
- 9. The non-convertible part of convertible securities
- 10. Any other domestic fixed income securities.
- 11. Pass through, Pay through or other Participation Certificates, representing interest in a pool assets including receivables.
- 12. Derivative instruments like Interest Rate Swaps, Forward Rate Agreements and such other derivative instruments permitted by SEBI/RBI.
- 13. Foreign securities as permitted by RBI and SEBI.
- 14. Any other like instruments as may be permitted by RBI/SEBI/ such other Regulatory Authority from time to time.

The securities mentioned above could be listed or unlisted, secured or unsecured, rated or un-rated and of varying maturity, as enabled under SEBI Regulations/ circulars/ RBI. The securities may be acquired through Initial Public Offerings (IPOs), secondary market operations, private placement, rights offers or negotiated deals.

#### Debt and Money Market in India

The instruments available in Indian Debt Market are classified into two categories, namely Government and Non - Government debt. The following instruments are available in these categories:

#### A] Government Debt

- Central Government Debt
- Treasury Bills
- Dated Government Securities
- Coupon Bearing Bonds
- Floating Rate Bonds

#### B] Non-Government Debt

- Instruments issued by Government Agencies and other Statutory Bodies
- Government Guaranteed Bonds
- PSU Bonds
- Instruments issued by Public Sector Undertakings
- Instruments issued by Corporate Bodies
- Fixed Coupon Bonds
- Floating Rate Bonds
- Zero Coupon Bonds
- Pass through Securities

- Zero Coupon Bonds
- State Government Debt
- State Government Loans / State Developmental Loans
- Coupon Bearing Bonds
- Instruments issued by Banks and Development Financial institutions
- Certificates of Deposit
- Promissory Notes
- Commercial Paper
- Non-Convertible Debentures
- Fixed Coupon Debentures
- Floating Rate Debentures
- Zero Coupon Debentures

Activity in the Primary and Secondary Market is dominated by Central Government Securities including Treasury Bills. These instruments comprise close to 50% of all outstanding debt and close to 75% of the daily trading volume on the Wholesale Debt Market Segment of the National Stock Exchange of India Limited.

In the money market, activity levels of the Government and Non-Government Debt vary from time to time. Instruments that comprise a major portion of money market activity include but are not limited to,

- Tri-Party Repos
- Treasury Bills
- Government Securities with a residual maturity of < 1 year
- Commercial Paper
- Certificates of Deposit
- Banks Rediscounting Scheme (BRDS)

Apart from these, there are some other options available for short tenure investments that include MIBOR linked debentures with periodic exit options and other such instruments. PSU / DFI / Corporate paper with a residual maturity of < 1 year, are actively traded and offer a viable investment option.

The following table gives approximate yields prevailing on August 29, 2019 on some instruments. These yields are indicative and do not indicate yields that may be obtained in future as interest rates keep changing consequent to changes in the macro economic conditions and RBI Policies.



| Instrument                           | Yield Range (% per annum) |  |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|--|
| Interbank Call Money                 | 5.30-5.40                 |  |
| 91 Day Treasury Bill                 | 5.35-5.40                 |  |
| 182 Day Treasury Bill                | 5.55-5.60                 |  |
| A1+ Commercial Paper 90 Days         | 5.65-5.80                 |  |
| 5 Year Government of India Security  | 6.30-6.32                 |  |
| 10 Year Government of India Security | 6.61-6.62                 |  |
| 1 Year Corporate AAA                 | 6.68-6.72                 |  |
| 3 Year Corporate AAA                 | 7.52-7.55                 |  |

Source: Bloomberg

Generally, for instruments issued by a non-Government entity (corporate/PSU bonds), the yield is higher than the yield on a Government Security with corresponding maturity. The difference, known as credit spread, depends on various factors including the credit rating of the entity.

#### Additional disclosures wrt Investments in Securitised Debt:

#### 1. How the risk profile of securitized debt fits into the risk appetite of the scheme

Securitized Debt is a financial instrument (bond) whose interest and principal payments are backed by an underlying cash flow from another asset. The asset may be either a loan to a single counterparty or a pool of loans. The Scheme aim to invest in a portfolio of corporate debt securities maturing on or before the maturity of the Scheme. In this scheme the Fund manager ensures that the Scheme maturity matches the maturity of the underlying securities and as securitised debt instruments are relatively illiquid the fund manager buys these with the view to hold them till maturity. Thus, In line with the investment strategy of the Scheme and considering that there would be no intermediate redemption pressures for the Fund Manager, the Scheme may take exposure to rated Securitized Debt. Credit assessment of the underlying asset or loans is done to evaluate if it meets internal norms set by the AMC.

Investment in these instruments will help the Scheme in aiming at reasonable returns. These returns come with a certain degree of risks which are covered separately in the Scheme Information Document. Accordingly, the risk profile of the securitised debt instruments matches that of the prospective investors of this Scheme and hence can be considered in the fund universe.

# 2. Policy relating to originators based on nature of originator, track record, NPAs, losses in earlier securitized debt, etc

A securitization transaction involves sale of receivables by the originator (a bank, non-banking finance company, housing finance company, or a manufacturing/service company) to a Special Purpose Vehicle (SPV), typically set up in the form of a trust. Investors are issued rated Pass Through Certificates (PTCs), the proceeds of which are paid as consideration to the originator. In this manner, the originator, by selling his loan receivables to an SPV, receives consideration from investors much before the maturity of the underlying loans. Investors are paid from the collections of the underlying loans from borrowers. Typically, the transaction is provided with a limited amount of credit enhancement (as stipulated by the rating agency for a target rating), which provides protection to investors against defaults by the underlying borrowers.

The scheme will invest in instruments of the originator only if the originator has an investment grade rating. Over and above the credit rating assigned by credit rating agencies to the originator, ABSLMF will conduct an additional evaluation on

- Previous track record on origination, servicing and performance of existing pools
- Willingness to pay, through credit enhancement facilities etc.
- Ability to pay
- Business risk assessment, wherein following factors are considered:
  - Outlook for the economy (domestic and global)
  - Outlook for the industry
  - Originator/Pool specific factors

In addition a detailed review and assessment of rating rationale is done including interactions with the company as well as agency. For single loan PTC, credit evaluation of the underlying corporate will be carried out as with any other debt instruments.

#### 3. Risk mitigation strategies for investments with each kind of originator

In terms of specific risks attached to securitization, each asset class would have different underlying risks, however, residential mortgages are supposed to be having lower default rates as an asset class. On the other hand, repossession and subsequent recovery of commercial vehicles and other auto assets is fairly easier and better compared to mortgages. Some of the asset classes such as personal loans, credit card receivables etc., being



unsecured credits in nature, may witness higher default rates. As regards corporate loans/receivables, depending upon the nature of the underlying security for the loan or the nature of the receivable the risks would correspondingly fluctuate. However, the credit enhancement stipulated by rating agencies for such asset class pools is typically much higher, which helps in making their overall risks comparable to other AAA rated asset classes.

The Scheme may invest in securitized debt assets. The asset may be either a loan to a single counterparty or a pool of loans. The Scheme intends to invest in securitized instruments rated by a SEBI recognized credit rating agency. In addition, some specific risk mitigation measures will include:

Limited Recourse and Credit Risk: Certificates issued on investment in securitized debt represent a beneficial interest in the underlying receivables and there is no obligation on the issuer, seller or the originator in that regard. Defaults on the underlying loan can adversely affect the pay outs to the investors (i.e. the Scheme) and thereby, adversely affect the NAV of the Scheme.

<u>Risk Mitigation</u>: In addition to careful scrutiny of credit profile of borrower/pool additional security in the form of adequate cash collaterals and other securities may be obtained to ensure that they all qualify for similar rating.

**Bankruptcy Risk:** If the originator of securitized debt instruments in which the Scheme invests is subject to bankruptcy proceedings and the court in such proceedings concludes that the sale of the assets from originator to the trust was not a 'true sale', and then the Scheme could experience losses or delays in the payments due.

<u>Risk Mitigation</u>: Normally, specific care is taken in structuring the securitization transaction so as to minimize the risk of the sale to the trust not being construed as a 'true sale'. It is also in the interest of the originator to demonstrate the transaction as a true sell to get the necessary revenue recognition and tax benefits.

#### Limited Liquidity and Price risk

Presently, secondary market for securitized papers is not very liquid. There is no assurance that a deep secondary market will develop for such securities. This could limit the ability of the investor to resell them. Even if a secondary market develops and sales were to take place, these secondary transactions may be at a discount to the initial issue price due to changes in the interest rate structure.

<u>Risk Mitigation:</u> Securitized debt instruments are relatively illiquid in the secondary market and hence they are generally held to maturity. The liquidity risk and HTM nature is taken into consideration at the time of analyzing the appropriateness of the securitization.

#### Risks due to possible prepayments: Weighted Tenor / Yield

Asset securitization is a process whereby commercial or consumer credits are packaged and sold in the form of financial instruments Full prepayment of underlying loan contract may arise under any of the following circumstances;

- Obligor pays the Receivable due from him at any time prior to the scheduled maturity date of that Receivable; or
- Receivable is required to be repurchased by the Seller consequent to its inability to rectify a material misrepresentation with respect to that Receivable; or
- The Servicer recognizing a contract as a defaulted contract and hence repossessing the underlying Asset and selling the same
- In the event of prepayments, investors may be exposed to changes in tenor and yield.

Investors and shall not form part of the personal assets of Investor's Agent.

<u>Risk Mitigation:</u> A certain amount of prepayments is assumed in the calculations at the time of purchase based on historical trends and estimates. Further a stress case estimate is calculated and additional margins are built in.

#### Bankruptcy of the Investor's Agent

If Investor's agent becomes subject to bankruptcy proceedings and the court in the bankruptcy proceedings concludes that the recourse of Investor's Agent to the assets/receivables is not in its capacity as agent/Trustee but in its personal capacity, then an Investor could experience losses or delays in the payments due under the swap agreement. <u>Risk Mitigation:</u> All possible care is normally taken in structuring the transaction and drafting the underlying documents so as to provide that the assets/receivables if and when held by Investor's Agent is held as agent and in Trust for the

# 4. The level of diversification with respect to the underlying assets, and risk mitigation measures for less diversified investments

Framework that will be applied while evaluating investment decision relating to a pool securitization transaction:

| Characteristics / Type of Pool | Mortgage | Commercial   | Car    | Two     | Micro   | Personal | Single | Others |
|--------------------------------|----------|--------------|--------|---------|---------|----------|--------|--------|
|                                | Loan     | Vehicle &    |        | Wheeler | Finance | Loans    | Sell   |        |
|                                |          | Construction |        |         | Pools   |          | Downs  |        |
|                                |          | Equipment    |        |         |         |          |        |        |
| Approx. Avg Maturity           | 60-120   | 12-48 Months | 12–48  | 12-24   | 12      | 12-36    | NA     | NA     |
|                                | Months   |              | Months | Months  | Months  | Months   |        |        |
| Collateral Margin (incl. Cash, | 5-20%    | 5-20%        | 5-20%  | 5-20%   | 10-30%  | 10-30%   | NA     | NA     |
| Guarantees, Excess Interest    |          |              |        |         |         |          |        |        |
| Spread, Subordinate            |          |              |        |         |         |          |        |        |
| Tranche)                       |          |              |        |         |         |          |        |        |

#### **Scheme Information Document**



| Avg Loan to Value Ratio   | < 90%       | < 90%      | < 90%  | < 90%  | NA     | NA     | NA     | NA |
|---------------------------|-------------|------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|----|
| Avg Seasoning of the Pool | 6-12 Months | 3-6 Months | 3-6    | 3-6    | 3-12   | 1-3    | 0-3    | NA |
|                           |             |            | Months | Months | Weeks  | Months | Months |    |
| Max. Single Exposure      | 3-4%        | 3-4%       | Retail | Retail | Retail | Retail | NA     | NA |
| Range                     |             |            |        |        |        |        |        |    |
| Avg Single Exposure Range | 1-1.5%      | 1.5-2%     | Retail | Retail | Retail | Retail | NA     | NA |
| %                         |             |            |        |        |        |        |        |    |

Information illustrated in the Table above, is based on the current scenario relating to Securitized Debt market and is subject to change depending upon the change in the related factors.

We endeavor to consider some of the important risk mitigating factors for securitized pool i.e.

- Average original maturity of the pool: based on different asset classes and current market practices
- Collateral margin including cash collateral and other credit enhancements
- Loan to Value Ratio
- Average seasoning of the pool, which is a key indicator of past pool performance
- Default rate distribution
- Geographical Distribution
- Maximum single exposure: Retail pools (passenger cars, 2-wheelers, Micro finance, personal loans, etc) are generally well diversified with maximum and average single exposure limits within 1%.

As illustrated above, these factors vary for different asset classes and would be based on interactions with each originator as well as the credit rating agency.

#### 5. Minimum retention period of the debt by originator prior to securitization

The Mutual Fund will follow the guidelines on minimum holding period requirements as laid down by SEBI and RBI from time to time.

#### 6. Minimum retention percentage by originator of debts to be securitized

We will follow the guidelines on minimum holding period requirements as laid down by SEBI and RBI from time to time.

# 7. The mechanism to tackle conflict of interest when the mutual fund invests in securitized debt of an originator and the originator in turn makes investments in that particular scheme of the fund

Investments made by the scheme in any asset are done based on the requirements of the scheme and is in accordance with the investment policy. All Investments are made entirely at an arm's length basis with no consideration of any existing / consequent investments by any party related to the transaction (originator, issuer, borrower etc.). Investments made in Securitized debt are made as per the Investment pattern of the Scheme and are done after detailed analysis of the underlying asset. There might be instances of Originator /obligor investing in the same scheme but both the transactions are at arm's length and avoid any conflict of interest. In addition to internal controls in the fixed income investment process, there is regular monitoring by the compliance team, risk management group, and internal review teams. Normally the issuer who is securitizing instrument is in need of money and is unlikely to have long term surplus to invest in mutual fund scheme.

## 8. In general, the resources and mechanism of individual risk assessment with the AMC for monitoring investment in securitized debt

The risk assessment process for securitized debt, as detailed in the preceding paragraphs, is same as any other credit. The investments in securitized debt are done after appropriate research by credit analyst. The ratings are monitored for any movement. The entire securitized portfolio is published in the fact sheet and disclosed in the web site for public consumption with details of underlying exposure and originator.

#### Trading In Derivatives

SEBI has permitted Mutual Funds to participate in derivatives trading subject to observance of guidelines issued by SEBI in this behalf. Accordingly, Mutual Funds may use various derivative products from time to time, as would be available and permitted by SEBI / RBI, in an attempt to protect the value of the portfolio and enhance Unitholders' interest.

The scheme intends to use derivatives instruments like interest rate swaps, forward rate agreements or such other derivative instruments as may be introduced from time to time for the purpose of hedging, portfolio balancing as may be permitted under SEBI (MF) Regulations.

Derivatives can be either exchange traded or can be Over The Counter (OTC). Exchange traded derivatives are listed and traded on Stock Exchanges whereas OTC derivative transactions are generally structured between two counterparties. Derivative products are leveraged instruments and can provide disproportionate gains as well as disproportionate losses to the investor. Execution of such strategies depends upon the ability of the fund manager to



identify such opportunities. Identification and execution of the strategies to be pursued by the fund manager involve uncertainty and decision of fund manager may not always be profitable. No assurance can be given that the fund manager will be able to identify or execute such strategies. The risks associated with the use of derivatives are different from or possibly greater than, the risks associated with investing directly in securities and other traditional investments.

The Mutual Fund would comply with the provisions of SEBI Circular Ref. No. DNPD/Cir-29/2005 dated September 14, 2005 and SEBI circular Ref. No. Cir/IMD/DF/11/ 2010 dated August 18, 2010 and such other amendments issued by SEBI from time to time while trading in derivatives.

#### Exposure to Derivatives

Further, the exposure limits for trading in derivatives by Mutual Fund specified by SEBI vide its circular Ref. No. Cir/IMD/DF/11/2010 dated August 18, 2010, is as follows:

- 1. The cumulative gross exposure through equity, debt and derivative positions should not exceed 100% of the net assets of the scheme.
- 2. The total exposure related to option premium paid must not exceed 20% of the net assets of the scheme.
- 3. Cash or cash equivalents with residual maturity of less than 91 days may be treated as not creating any exposure.
- 4. Exposure due to hedging positions may not be included in the above mentioned limits subject to the following
  Hedging positions are the derivative positions that reduce possible losses on an existing position in securities and till the existing position remains.
  - Hedging positions cannot be taken for existing derivative positions. Exposure due to such positions shall have to be added and treated under limits mentioned in Point 1
  - Any derivative instrument used to hedge has the same underlying security as the existing position being hedged.
  - The quantity of underlying associated with the derivative position taken for hedging purposes does not exceed the quantity of the existing position against which hedge has been taken
- 5. Mutual Funds may enter into plain vanilla interest rate swaps for hedging purposes. The counter party in such transactions has to be an entity recognized as a market maker by RBI. Further, the value of the notional principal in such cases must not exceed the value of respective existing assets being hedged by the scheme. Exposure to a single counterparty in such transactions should not exceed 10% of the net assets of the scheme.
- 6. Exposure due to derivative positions taken for hedging purposes in excess of the underlying position against which the hedging position has been taken, shall be treated under the limits mentioned in point (1) above.
- 7. Definition of Exposure in case of derivatives positions Each position taken in derivatives shall have an associated exposure as defined under. Exposure is the maximum possible loss that may occur on a position. However, certain derivative positions may theoretically have unlimited possible loss. Exposure in derivative positions shall be computed as follows:

| Position      | Exposure  |
|---------------|---|
| Long Future   | Futures Price * Lot Size * Number of Contracts        |
| Short Future  | Futures Price * Lot Size * Number of Contracts        |
| Option bought | Option Premium Paid * Lot Size * Number of Contracts. |

#### Interest Rate Swaps (IRS)

An IRS is an agreement between two parties to exchange stated interest obligations for an agreed period in respect of a notional principal amount. The most common form is a fixed to floating rate swap where one party receives a fixed (pre-determined) rate of interest while other receives a floating (variable) rate of interest.

#### Forward Rate Agreement (FRA)

An FRA is basically a forward starting IRS. It is an agreement between two parties to pay or receive the difference between an agreed fixed rate (the FRA rate) and the interest rate (reference rate) prevailing on a stipulated future date, based on a notional principal amount for an agreed period. The only cash flow is the difference between the FRA rate and the reference rate. As is the case with IRS, the notional amounts are not exchanged in FRAs.

#### Example of a derivatives transaction

#### **Basic Structure of a Swap**

Bank A has a 6 month Rs. 10 crore liability, currently being deployed in call. Bank B has a Rs. 10 crore 6 month asset, being funded through call. Both banks are running an interest rate risk. To hedge this interest rate risk, they can enter into a 6 month MIBOR (Mumbai Inter Bank Offered Rate) swap. Through this swap, A will receive a fixed preagreed rate (say 7%) and pay "call" on the NSE MIBOR ("the benchmark rate"). His paying at "call" on the benchmark rate will neutralise the interest rate risk of lending in call. B will pay 7% and receive interest at the benchmark rate. His receiving of "call" on the benchmark rate will neutralise his interest rate risk arising from his call borrowing. The mechanism is as follows:



- Assume the swap is for Rs. 10 crore March 1st to September 1st. A is fixed rate receiver at 7% and B is a floating rate receiver at the overnight compounded rate.
- On March 1st, A and B will exchange only an agreement of having entered this swap. This documentation would be as per International Securities Dealers Association (ISDA).
- On a daily basis, the benchmark rate fixed by NSE will be tracked by them. On September 1st they will calculate the following:

A is entitled to receive interest on Rs. 10 crore at 7% for 184 days i.e. Rs. 35.28 lakh, (this amount is known at the time the swap was concluded) and will pay the compounded benchmark rate.

B is entitled to receive daily compounded call rate for 184 days & pay 7% fixed.

On September 1st, if the total interest on the daily overnight compounded benchmark rate is higher than Rs. 35.28 lakhs, A will pay B the difference. If the daily compounded benchmark rate is lower, then B will pay A the difference.

Effectively Bank A earns interest at the rate of 7% p.a. for six months without lending money for 6 months fixed, while Bank B pays interest @7% p.a. for 6 months on Rs. 10 crore, without borrowing for 6 months fixed. As per abovesaid RBI circulars, mutual funds are permitted to do Interest Rate Swaps/Forward Rate Agreements, for hedging purposes only. Accordingly, the AMC would undertake the same for similar purposes only. IRS and FRAs do also have inherent credit and settlement risks. However, these risks are substantially reduced as they are limited to the interest streams and not the notional principal amounts.

#### Investment in Foreign Securities

The Schemes depending upon the Fund Manager's views would like to seek investment opportunities in the ADR/GDR/Foreign Securities, in accordance with guidelines stipulated in this regard by SEBI and RBI from time to time. Investing in overseas markets can be rewarding from returns perspective as well as risk diversification perspective.

#### Conditions for investments in Foreign Securities

In accordance with Guidelines issued by SEBI from time to time, Mutual funds can invest in foreign securities. Currently, the Mutual Funds can invest in foreign securities within the overall limit of US \$7 billion; mutual funds can make overseas investments subject to a maximum of US \$300 million per mutual fund.

The scheme may make investment in Foreign Securities specified by SEBI from time to time and upto the limits specified by SEBI from time to time. The scheme shall also ensure compliance with the provisions of the SEBI circular pertaining to investment in foreign securities dated September 26, 2007.

The scheme may make investments in following foreign securities:

- 1. ADRs/ GDRs issued by Indian or foreign companies
- 2. Equity of overseas companies listed on recognized stock exchanges overseas
- 3. Initial and follow on public offerings for listing at recognized stock exchanges overseas
- 4. Foreign debt securities in the countries with fully convertible currencies, short term as well as long term debt instruments with rating not below investment grade by accredited/registered credit rating agencies
- 5. Money market instruments rated not below investment grade
- 6. Repos in the form of investment, where the counterparty is rated not below investment grade; repos should not however, involve any borrowing of funds by mutual funds
- 7. Government securities where the countries are rated not below investment grade
- 8. Derivatives traded on recognized stock exchanges overseas only for hedging and portfolio balancing with underlying as securities
- 9. Short term deposits with banks overseas where the issuer is rated not below investment grade
- Units/securities issued by overseas mutual funds or unit trusts registered with overseas regulators and investing in (a) aforesaid securities, (b) Real Estate Investment Trusts (REITs) listed in recognised stock exchanges and (c) unlisted overseas securities (not exceeding 10% of their net assets).

Investment in overseas securities shall be made in accordance with the requirements stipulated by SEBI and RBI from time to time.

It is the Investment Manager's belief that Foreign Securities offer new investment and portfolio diversification opportunities into multi-market and multi-currency products. The Fund would look to invest in Foreign Securities in order to diversify the portfolio in terms of variety of instruments held and enhance returns by taking advantage of market movements in global markets, which may or may not be in sync with the Indian markets. The Fund will look to identify and capture profitable opportunities as and when they arise.

However, such investments also entail additional risks. Such investment opportunities may be pursued by the Investment Manager provided they are considered appropriate in terms of the overall investment objectives of the Scheme. The Scheme may then, if necessary, seek permission from SEBI and RBI to invest abroad in accordance with the investment objectives of the Scheme and in accordance with any guidelines issued by SEBI / RBI from time to time.



Since the Scheme would invest only partially in Foreign Securities, there may not be readily available and widely accepted benchmarks to measure performance of the Scheme. To manage risks associated with foreign currency, the Fund may use derivatives for efficient portfolio management including hedging and in accordance with conditions as may be stipulated by SEBI / RBI from time to time.

Offshore investments will be made subject to any / all approvals and conditions thereof as may be stipulated by SEBI / RBI being fulfilled and provided such investments do not result in expenses to the Fund in excess of the ceiling, if any, on expenses prescribed by SEBI for offshore investment, and if no such ceiling is prescribed by SEBI, the expenses to the Scheme(s) shall be limited to the level which, in the opinion of the Trustees, is reasonable and consistent with costs and expenses attendant to international investing. However, the expenses charged to the scheme, even if the scheme invests in foreign securities, will not exceed the limits specified under the SEBI (MF) Regulations, 1996. The Fund may, where necessary, appoint other intermediaries of repute as advisors, sub custodians, etc. for managing and administering such investments. The appointment of such intermediaries shall be in accordance with the applicable requirements of SEBI and within the permissible ceilings of expenses. The fees and expenses would illustratively include, besides the investment management fees, custody fees and costs, fees of appointed advisors and submanagers, transaction costs and overseas regulatory costs.

The Mutual Fund shall appoint a dedicated fund manager for making overseas investments stipulated above.

#### Due Diligence

Boards of AMCs and Trustees shall exercise due diligence in making investment decisions in terms of SEBI circular No. SEBI/IMD/CIR No.7/ 104753/07 dated September 26, 2007. They shall make a detailed analysis of risks and returns of overseas investment and how these investments would be in the interest of investors. All investment decisions shall be recorded in accordance with SEBI circular dated July 27, 2000.

#### Investment in Offshore Debt Securities

The Scheme may, with the approval of SEBI also invest in foreign debt securities in the countries with fully convertible currencies, short term as well as long term debt instruments with highest rating (foreign currency credit rating and not below investment grade) by accredited / registered credit rating agencies, say A-1/AAA by Standard & Poor, P-1/AAA by Moody.s, F1/AAA by Fitch IBCA, etc. and the Scheme may also invest in government securities where the countries are AAA rated as provided in the SEBI circular MFD/CIR/17/419/02 dated March 30, 2002 and as per any subsequent instructions of guidelines that may be issued by SEBI in this regard. Investments in foreign debt securities would be made in countries with fully convertible currency. An illustrative list of such countries includes Austria, Denmark, Finland, Germany, Netherlands, Norway, Singapore, Switzerland, USA and UK. However, such investments also entail additional risks. Such investment opportunities may be pursued by the Investment Manager provided they are considered appropriate in terms of the overall investment objectives of the Scheme. The Scheme may then, if necessary, seek permission from SEBI and RBI to invest abroad in accordance with the investment objectives of the Scheme and in accordance with any guidelines issued by SEBI / RBI from time to time. Since the Schemes would invest only partially in Foreign Securities, there may not be readily available and widely accepted benchmarks to measure performance of the Scheme. To manage risks associated with foreign currency, the Fund may use derivatives for efficient portfolio management including hedging and in accordance with conditions as may be stipulated by SEBI / RBI from time to time. Offshore investments will be made subject to any / all approvals and conditions thereof as may be stipulated by SEBI / RBI being fulfilled and provided such investments do not result in expenses to the Fund in excess of the ceiling, if any, on expenses prescribed by SEBI for offshore investment, and if no such ceiling is prescribed by SEBI, the expenses to the Scheme(s) shall be limited to the level which, in the opinion of the Trustees, is reasonable and consistent with costs and expenses attendant to international investing. The Fund may, where necessary, appoint other intermediaries of repute as advisors, sub-custodians, etc. for managing and administering such investments. The appointment of such intermediaries shall be in accordance with the applicable requirements of SEBI and within the permissible ceilings of expenses. The fees and expenses would illustratively include, besides the investment management fees, custody fees and costs, fees of appointed advisors and sub-managers, transaction costs and overseas regulatory cost.

#### Overseas Debt Market

The nature and number of debt instruments available in international debt markets is very wide. In terms of diverse instruments as well as liquidity, overseas debt markets offer great depth and are extremely well- developed.

Investment in international debt greatly expands the universe of top quality debt, which is no longer restricted to the limited papers available in the domestic debt market. The higher rated overseas sovereign, quasi- government and corporate debt offer lower default risk in addition to offering a high degree of liquidity since these are traded across major international markets. Investments in rated international debt offer multiple benefits of risk reduction, a much wider universe of top quality debt and also potential gains from currency movements.



Investments in international markets are most often in U.S. dollars, though the Euro, Pound Sterling and the Yen are also major currencies. Though this market is geographically well-spread across global financial centres, the markets in the U.S., European Union and London offer the most liquidity and depth of instruments.

Besides factors specific to the country / issuer, international bond prices are influenced to a large extent by a number of other factors; chief among these are the international economic outlook, changes in interest rates in major economies, trading volumes in overseas markets, cross currency movements among major currencies, rating changes of countries / corporations and major political changes globally.

 Maturity
 US Treasury yields (% )

 3 months
 1.98

 2 years
 1.52

 5 years
 1.39

 10 years
 1.50

 30 years
 1.98

The current yields (as on August 29, 2019) in the US Bond Market are as follows:

Source: Bloomberg

The overseas securities markets offer new investment and portfolio diversification opportunities by enabling investments in the overseas markets. However, such investments also entail additional risks. Such investment opportunities may be pursued by the Scheme(s) provided they are considered appropriate in terms of the overall investment objectives of the Scheme(s).

#### **Investment Process and Recording of Investment Decisions**

The AMC through it's various policies and procedures defines prudential and concentration limits to de-risk the portfolio. The investment management team is allowed full discretion to make sale and purchase decisions within the limits established. The responsibility for the investment decisions is with the portfolio managers and the CEO of the AMC does not have any role in the day to day decision making process. All the decisions will be recorded alongwith their justifications. The AMC and Trustee will review the performance of the scheme in their Board meetings. The performance would be compared with the performance of the benchmark index and with peer group in the industry.

#### Investments in the Scheme by the AMC, Sponsor, or their affiliates in the Scheme

Under Regulation 28(4) of the SEBI (MF) Regulations, 1996 inserted by Gazette Notification No. LADNRO/Gn/2014-15/01 dated May 06, 2014, the AMC has invested in the Direct Plan – Growth option of the Scheme and such investment will not be redeemed unless the Scheme is wound up.

In addition to investments as mandated under Regulation 28(4) of the Regulations as mentioned above, the AMC, may invest in the scheme during the continuous offer period subject to the SEBI (MF). As per the existing SEBI (MF) Regulations, the AMC will not charge investment management and advisory fee on the investment made by it in the scheme. The Sponsor, Trustee and their associates or affiliates may invest in the scheme on an ongoing basis subject to SEBI (MF) Regulations & circulars issued by SEBI and to the extent permitted by its Board of Directors from time to time.

#### Investment of Subscription Money

Pending deployment of the funds of the Scheme in terms of the investment objective, the Fund can invest the funds of the Scheme in short term deposits of scheduled commercial banks as per the guidelines given in SEBI Circular no. SEBI/IMD/CIR No. 1/91171/07 dated April 16, 2007 and SEBI/IMD/CIR No.7/129592/08 dated June 23, 2008, as amended from time to time or money market instruments.

#### Borrowing by the Mutual Fund

Under the SEBI Regulations, the Mutual Fund is allowed to borrow to meet the temporary liquidity requirements of its Scheme for the purpose of Redemption of Units or the payment of interest or dividend to the Unit holders. Further, as per the SEBI Regulations, the Mutual Fund shall not borrow more than 20% of the Net Assets of the scheme and the duration of such borrowing shall not exceed a period of six months. The Mutual Fund may raise such borrowings after approval by the Trustee from Sponsor or any of its Associate / Group Companies or Banks in India or any other entity at market related rates prevailing at the time and applicable to similar borrowings. The security for such borrowings, if required, will be as determined by the Trustee.



## F. FUNDAMENTAL ATTRIBUTES

Following are the fundamental attributes of the scheme, in terms of Regulation 18 (15A) of the SEBI Regulations:

- **Type of Scheme:** An open ended low duration debt scheme investing in instruments such that Macaulay duration of the portfolio is between 6 months and 12 months.
- **Investment objective:** To provide income which is consistent with a portfolio through investments in a basket of debt and money market instruments of very short maturities with a view to provide reasonable returns.
- Asset Allocation Pattern: Please refer to 'Section II - C. Asset Allocation and Investment Pattern' of this SID for details.
- Terms of Issue: Listing/Redemption Of Units:
- As mentioned in Section III B of this SID
- Aggregate Fees and Expenses Please refer to 'Section IV. Fees and Expenses' of this SID.
- Any Safety Net or Guarantee provided: This Scheme does not provide any guaranteed or assured return to its Investors

In accordance with Regulation 18(15A) of the SEBI (MF) Regulations, the Trustees shall ensure that no change in the fundamental attributes of the Scheme(s) and the Plan(s) / Option(s) thereunder or the trust or fee and expenses payable or any other change which would modify the Scheme(s) and the Plan(s) / Option(s) thereunder and affect the interests of Unitholders is carried out unless:

- A written communication about the proposed change is sent to each Unitholders and an advertisement is given in one English daily newspaper having nationwide circulation as well as in a newspaper published in the language of the region where the Head Office of the Mutual Fund is situated; and
- The Unitholders are given an option for a period of 30 days to exit at the prevailing Net Asset Value without any exit load.

## G. BENCHMARK

The performance of the scheme will be benchmarked to the performance of following benchmark index:

#### **CRISIL Short Term Bond Fund Index:**

CRISIL Short Term Bond Fund Index has been developed by CRISIL, an independent reputed credit rating agency. This index is a representation of the asset allocation of all the income funds in the industry. The index has been constructed specifically for benchmarking performance of income funds. The index comprises of all asset classes – government securities, AAA, AA rated papers etc. in which the Scheme is expected to invest. Hence, it is proposed to use CRISIL Short Term Bond Fund Index as the benchmark index.

## H. FUND MANAGER

Mr. Kaustubh Gupta and Mr. Mohit Sharma would be designated fund managers for the Scheme.

| Name                     | Age      | Educational<br>Qualifications | Experience  | Managing<br>Scheme Since | Tenure     |
|--------------------------|----------|-------------------------------|---|--------------------------|------------|
| Mr.<br>Kaustubh<br>Gupta | 36 years |                               | He has over 14 years of experience. Prior to joining ABSLAMC, he has worked with ICICI Bank Limited in asset liability management team. | •                        | 8.13 years |

#### Names of other schemes under his management:

- Aditya Birla Sun Life Banking & PSU Debt Fund<sup>\$</sup>
- Aditya Birla Sun Life Liquid Fund\*
- Aditya Birla Sun Life Short Term Opportunities Fund<sup>\$</sup>
- Aditya Birla Sun Life Floating Rate Fund
- Aditya Birla Sun Life Fixed Term Plan Series NR (1099 days)

\*Jointly with Ms. Sunaina da Cunha

- Aditya Birla Sun Life Low Duration#
- Aditya Birla Sun Life Overnight Fund
- Aditya Birla Sun Life Savings Fund\* Aditya Birla Sun Life Money Manager Fund#
- Aditya Birla Sun Life Fixed Term Plan Series NT (1099 days)

#Jointly with Mr. Mohit Sharma

\$Jointly with Mr. Maneesh Dangi



| Name                | Age   | Educational<br>Qualifications       | Experience  | Managing<br>Scheme Since | Tenure     |
|---------------------|-------|-------------------------------------|---|--------------------------|------------|
| Mr. Mohit<br>Sharma | years | Calcutta; B<br>Tech – IIT<br>Madras | He has around 13 years of experience of which 10 years are in financial markets. He joined Aditya Birla Sun Life AMC Ltd in October 2015. Prior to joining Aditya Birla Sun Life AMC Ltd, he ran his own healthcare-tech business (June 2012 - May 2015). He has also worked as an Interest Rates Trader in Standard Chartered Bank (May 2007 - June 2011) and ICICI Bank Ltd (June 2006 - April 2007). He started his career in the Equity Research in Irevna Ltd (June 2005 - June 2006). |                          | 2.42 years |

#### Names of other schemes under her management:

| Aditya Birla Sun Life Low Duration Fund@  | Aditya Birla Sun Life Money Manager Fund@  |
|---|--|
| <ul> <li>Aditya Birla Sun Life Dual Advantage Fund - Series</li></ul>                       | <ul> <li>Aditya Birla Sun Life Dual Advantage Fund - Series</li></ul>                          |
| I*\$  | 2*\$   |
| Aditya Birla Sun Life Balanced Advantage Fund*  | <ul> <li>Aditya Birla Sun Life Interval Income Fund - Quarterly<br/>Plan - Series I</li> </ul> |
| <ul> <li>Aditya Birla Sun Life Capital Protection Oriented<br/>Fund - Series 22*</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>Aditya Birla Sun Life Capital Protection Oriented Fund</li> <li>Series 29*</li> </ul> |
| <ul> <li>Aditya Birla Sun Life Fixed Term Plan - Series OD to</li></ul>                     | <ul> <li>Aditya Birla Sun Life Fixed Term Plan - Series OT</li></ul>                           |
| Series OM   | (1117 days)  |
| <ul> <li>Aditya Birla Sun Life Fixed Term Plan - Series OW</li></ul>                        | <ul> <li>Aditya Birla Sun Life Fixed Term Plan - Series OX to</li></ul>                        |
| (1245 days)   | Series OZ  |
| <ul> <li>Aditya Birla Sun Life Fixed Term Plan - Series PA to</li></ul>                     | <ul> <li>Aditya Birla Sun Life Fixed Term Plan - Series PM to</li></ul>                        |
| Series PK   | Series PO  |
| <ul> <li>Aditya Birla Sun Life Fixed Term Plan - Series PR</li></ul>                        | <ul> <li>Aditya Birla Sun Life Fixed Term Plan - Series PT to</li></ul>                        |
| (1134 days)   | Series PW  |
| <ul> <li>Aditya Birla Sun Life Fixed Term Plan - Series PY<br/>and Series PZ</li> </ul>     | Aditya Birla Sun Life Fixed Term Plan - Series QB and Series QC                                |
| <ul> <li>Aditya Birla Sun Life Fixed Term Plan - Series QE to</li></ul>                     | <ul> <li>Aditya Birla Sun Life Fixed Term Plan - Series RA</li></ul>                           |
| Series QY   | (1100 days)  |
| <ul> <li>Aditya Birla Sun Life Fixed Term Plan - Series RC to</li></ul>                     | <ul> <li>Aditya Birla Sun Life Fixed Term Plan - Series RH and</li></ul>                       |
| Series RE   | Series RI  |
| <ul> <li>Aditya Birla Sun Life Fixed Term Plan - Series RL</li></ul>                        | <ul> <li>Aditya Birla Sun Life Fixed Term Plan - Series RN to</li></ul>                        |
| (1254 days)   | Series RR  |
| <ul> <li>Aditya Birla Sun Life Fixed Term Plan - Series RU to</li></ul>                     | <ul> <li>Aditya Birla Sun Life Fixed Term Plan - Series SA</li></ul>                           |
| Series RY   | (1180 days)  |
| <ul> <li>Aditya Birla Sun Life Fixed Term Plan - Series SF</li></ul>                        | <ul> <li>Aditya Birla Sun Life Fixed Term Plan - Series SI to</li></ul>                        |
| and Series SG   | Series SL  |
| <ul> <li>Aditya Birla Sun Life Fixed Term Plan - Series SN to<br/>Series SO</li> </ul>      |  |
| @ lainthy with Mr. Kawatuchh Ownto * lainthy with Mr.                                       |  |

@Jointly with Mr. Kaustubh Gupta \*Jointly with Mr. Vineet Maloo

\$Jointly with Mr. Ajay Garg

## I. INVESTMENT RESTRICTIONS FOR THE SCHEME

All investments by the Scheme and the Mutual Fund will always be within the investment restrictions as specified in the SEBI (MF) Regulations. Pursuant to the Regulations, the following investment and other restrictions are presently applicable to the scheme:

 The Scheme shall not invest more than 10% of its NAV in debt instruments comprising money market instruments and non-money market instruments issued by a single issuer which are rated not below investment grade by a credit rating agency authorised to carry out such activity under the SEBI Act, 1992. Such investment limit may be extended to 12% of the NAV of the Scheme with the prior approval of the Board of Trustees and the Board of the AMC. Provided that, such limit shall not be applicable for investments in government securities, treasury bills, and collateralized borrowing and lending obligations. Provided further that investment within such limit can be made in



mortgaged backed securitised debt which are rated not below investment grade by a credit rating agency registered with SEBI.

- The scheme shall not invest more than 10% of its NAV in unrated debt instruments issued by a single issuer and the total investment in such instruments shall not exceed 25% of the NAV of the Scheme. All such investments shall be made by an internal committee constituted by AMC to approve the investment in unrated debt securities in terms of the parameters approved by the Board of Trustees and the Board of AMC.
- The Scheme may invest in other schemes under the same AMC or any other Mutual Fund without charging any
  fees, provided the aggregate inter-scheme investment made by all the Schemes under the same management or
  in schemes under management of any other Asset Management Company shall not exceed 5% of the Net Asset
  Value of the Fund. No investment management fees shall be charged for investing in other schemes of the fund
  or in the schemes of any other Mutual Fund.
- The fund under all its schemes should own more than ten per cent of any company's paid up capital carrying voting rights.

Provided, for investments in AMC or Trustee Company of other mutual fund, collective investment of sponsor of a mutual fund, its associate and/or its group company, and its AMC through Schemes should be considered for calculating 10% voting rights.

- Transfer of investments from one scheme to another scheme in the Mutual Fund is permitted provided:
  - Such transfers are done at the prevailing market price for quoted instruments on spot basis (spot basis shall have the same meaning as specified by a Stock Exchange for spot transactions); and
  - The securities so transferred shall be in conformity with the investment objective of the Scheme to which such transfer has been made.
- The Mutual Fund shall get the securities purchased or transferred in the name of the mutual fund on account of the concerned Scheme, wherever investments are intended to be of a long-term nature.
- The Mutual Fund shall buy and sell securities on the basis of deliveries and shall in all cases of purchases take delivery of relevant securities and in all cases of sale, deliver the securities. Further, the Mutual fund may enter into derivatives transactions in a recognized stock exchange, subject to the framework specified by the SEBI. Provided further that sale of government security already contracted for purchase shall be permitted in accordance with the guidelines issued by the Reserve Bank of India in this regard.
- Pending deployment of funds of the Scheme in terms of its investment objectives, the Scheme may invest its funds in short term deposits of scheduled commercial banks, subject to the following guidelines for parking of funds in short term deposits of scheduled commercial banks, laid down by SEBI vide its circular dated April 16, 2007 and such other guidelines as may be specified by SEBI from time to time:
  - i. "Short Term" for parking of funds shall be treated as a period not exceeding 91 days. Such short-term deposits shall be held in the name of the Scheme.
  - ii. The Scheme shall not park more than 15% of the net assets in short term deposit(s) of all the scheduled commercial banks put together. However, such limit may be raised to 20% with the approval of the Trustee.
  - iii. Parking of funds in short term deposits of associate and sponsor scheduled commercial banks together shall not exceed 20% of total deployment by the Mutual Fund in short term deposits.
  - iv. The Scheme shall not park more than 10% of the net assets in short term deposit(s), with any one scheduled commercial bank including its subsidiaries.
  - v. The Scheme shall not park funds in short-term deposit of a bank which has invested in the Scheme. The bank in which a scheme has short-term deposit shall not invest in the scheme until the scheme has short-term deposit with such bank.
  - vi. The AMC will not charge any investment management and advisory fees for funds under the Scheme parked in short term deposits of scheduled commercial banks.

The above norms do not apply to term deposits placed as margins for trading in cash and derivatives market. However, all term deposits placed as margins shall be disclosed in the half yearly portfolio statements under a separate heading. Details such as name of bank, amount of term deposits, duration of term deposits, percentage of NAV should be disclosed.

 The Scheme shall not invest (excluding investments in securities issued by Public Sector Units, Public Financial Institutions and Public Sector Banks) more than 20% of net assets in the Group.
 Such investment limit may be extended to 25% of the net assets of the scheme with the prior approval of the Board

of Trustees.

For this purpose, "Group" means a group as defined under regulation 2 (mm) of the Regulations and shall include an entity, its subsidiaries, fellow subsidiaries, its holding company and its associates.

- The Scheme shall not have exposure in fixed income securities in excess of 25% of net assets in any sector as
  per sectoral classification as prescribed by AMFI. Provided that an additional exposure to financial services sector
  (over and above the limit of 25%) not exceeding 15% of the net assets of the Scheme shall be allowed by way of
  increase in exposure to Housing Finance Companies (HFCs) only. Provided further that the additional exposure
  to such securities issued by HFCs are rated AA and above and these HFCs are registered with National Housing
  Bank (NHB) and the total investment / exposure in HFCs shall not exceed 25% of the net assets of the Scheme.
  Further provided that the above sectoral limit is not applicable for:
  - i. AAA rated instruments of PSU Banks and AAA rated instruments of Public Financial Institutions (PFIs).



- ii. Tri-party Repos.
- iii. Bank Certificate of Deposits.
- iv. Government of India securities.
- v. Treasury Bills
- vi. Short term deposits of scheduled commercial banks.
- The Scheme shall not make any investment in:
  - Any unlisted security of an associate or group company of the Sponsor; or
  - Any security issued by way of private placement by an associate or group company of the Sponsor; or
  - The listed securities of group companies of the Sponsor, which is in excess of 25% of the net assets.
- The Mutual Fund shall not borrow except to meet temporary liquidity needs of the mutual fund for the purpose of repurchase / redemption of Units or payment of interest and dividend to the Unitholders.
   Provided that the Mutual Fund shall not borrow more than 20% of the net assets of any individual Scheme and the
- duration of the borrowing shall not exceed a period of 6 months.
- The Mutual Fund shall not invest more than US \$300 mn. in Foreign Securities or such other limit as may be specified by SEBI from time to time.
- Debentures, irrespective of any residual maturity period (above or below 1 year), shall attract the investment
  restrictions as applicable for debt instruments as specified under Clause 1 and 1A of the Seventh Schedule to the
  SEBI (MF) Regulations or as may be specified by SEBI from time to time.

## Restrictions pertaining to Repo Transactions in Corporate Debt Securities:

In accordance with SEBI circular CIR / IMD / DF / 19 / 2011 dated November 11, 2011 read with SEBI circular CIR/IMD/DF/23/2012 dated November 12, 2012, the Scheme may participate in repos in corporate debt securities as per the guidelines issued by RBI and SEBI from time to time.

Participation in repos in corporate debt securities shall be made in line with the policy approved by the Board of ABSLAMC and ABSLTCPL. The key features of the policy are as follows:

- The gross exposure to repo transactions in corporate debt securities shall not be more than 10% of the net assets of the scheme.
- The cumulative gross exposure through repo transactions in corporate debt securities along with corporate debt and money market instruments and derivative positions shall not exceed 100% of the net assets of the scheme.
- Only listed corporate debt securities which are rated 'AA and above' by accredited rating agencies, that are held in the security account of the repo seller, in dematerialized form, shall be eligible.
- The details of repo transactions of the Scheme in corporate debt securities, including details of counterparties, amount involved and percentage of NAV shall be disclosed to investors in the half yearly portfolio statements and to SEBI in the half yearly trustee report.
- In terms of Regulation 44(2) of the SEBI (MF) Regulations, the scheme shall borrow through repo transactions only if the tenor of the transaction does not exceed a period of six months.
- The Mutual Fund shall ensure compliance with the Seventh Schedule of the SEBI (MF) Regulations about restrictions on investments, wherever applicable, with respect to repo transactions in corporate debt securities.
- **Tenor**: In case of investment in Corporate Repos, the tenor of the transaction may range from a minimum period of one day to a maximum period of one year.
- Haircut: A haircut shall be applicable on the market value of the corporate debt security prevailing on the date of trade of 1st leg, depending upon the rating of the underlying security. Applicable Minimum Haircut on the underlying security:

| Rating of the Security | AAA/A1 | AA+/A2+ | AA/A2 |
|------------------------|--------|---------|-------|
| Minimum Haircut        | 7.5%   | 8.5%    | 10%   |

• Eligible Counterparties: In accordance with the RBI Circular No. RBI/2009-10/284 idmd.dod.05/11.08.38/2009-10 dated January 8, 2010, the following categories of entities shall be deemed to be the eligible counterparties to undertake repo transactions in corporate debt securities, provided, they form part of the Fixed Income Investment Universe of Aditya Birla Sun Life Mutual Fund, have unexhausted credit limits, approved by the Credit Committee, at least to the extent of gross repo exposure and subject to execution of master repo agreement:

vi)



- i) Any scheduled commercial bank excluding RRBs and LABs;
- ii) Any Primary Dealer authorised by the Reserve Bank of India;
- iii) Any non-banking financial company registered with the Reserve Bank of India (other than Government companies as defined in section 617 of the Companies Act, 1956);
- iv) All-India Financial Institutions, namely, Exim Bank, NABARD, NHB and SIDBI;
- v) Other regulated entities, subject to the approval of the regulators concerned, viz.,
  - (1) Any mutual fund registered with the Securities and Exchange Board of India;
    - (2) Any housing finance company registered with the National Housing Bank; and
  - (3) Any insurance company registered with the Insurance Regulatory and Development Authority
  - Any other entity specifically permitted by the Reserve Bank.
- Credit Rating of Counterparty: Category of Counterparty and Credit Rating of counterparty that ABSLAMC schemes shall enter into lending via Repo shall be only in Investment Grade counterparties (as required by SEBI regulation) which are part of our approved Debt Universe on which we have approved Credit Limits. ABSLAMC has a stringent Credit policy with appropriate authorisation matrix and approval structure for any credit exposures taken.
- Save as otherwise expressly provided under SEBI (MF) Regulations, the Mutual Fund shall not advance any loans for any purpose.
- In terms of provisions of SEBI Circular dated August 18, 2010, Mutual Funds may enter into interest rate swaps for hedging purposes. The counter party in such transactions has to be an entity recognized as a market maker by RBI. Further, the value of the notional principal in such cases must not exceed the value of respective existing assets being hedged by the scheme. Exposure to a single counterparty in such transactions should not exceed 10% of the net assets of the scheme.
- The Scheme shall not invest in a fund of funds scheme.
- The Scheme will comply with any other regulations applicable to the investments of mutual funds from time to time.

The Trustees may alter the above restrictions from time to time to the extent that changes in the Regulations may allow and as deemed fit in the general interest of the unit holders.

In addition, certain investment parameters (like limits on exposure to Sectors, Industries, Companies, etc.) may be adopted internally by ABSLAMC, and amended from time to time, to ensure appropriate diversification / security for the Fund. The Trustee Company / ABSLAMC may alter these above stated limitations from time to time, and also to the extent the SEBI (MF) Regulations change, so as to permit the Investment Plans offered under the Scheme to make its investments in the full spectrum of permitted investments for Mutual Funds to achieve its investment objective.

These investment restrictions shall in the ordinary course apply as at the date of the most recent transaction or commitment to invest, and changes do not have to be effected merely because, owing to appreciations or depreciations in value, or by reason of the receipt of any rights, bonuses or benefits in the nature of capital or of any Scheme of arrangement or for amalgamation, reconstruction or exchange, or at any repayment or redemption or other reason outside the control of the Fund, any such limits would thereby be breached. If these limits are exceeded for reasons beyond its control, AMC shall as soon as possible take appropriate corrective action, taking into account the interests of the Unitholders.

As such investments by the Scheme will be made in accordance with SEBI (MF) Regulations, including Schedule VII thereof.

## J. SCHEME PERFORMANCE

Compounded annualised returns (%) of Growth options as at August 30, 2019

| Returns   | Last 1<br>Year * | Last 3<br>years | Last 5<br>Years | Since<br>Inception |
|---|------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------------|
| ABSL Low Duration Fund -Regular Plan<br>Inception - May 14, 1998    | 8.59             | 7.32            | 7.79            | 7.48               |
| CRISIL Short Term Bond Fund Index                                   | 10.02            | 7.59            | 8.38            | 8.35               |
| ABSL Low Duration Fund -Direct Plan<br>Inception – January 01, 2013 | 9.51             | 8.23            | 8.70            | 8.96               |
| CRISIL Short Term Bond Fund Index                                   | 10.02            | 7.59            | 8.38            | 8.52               |

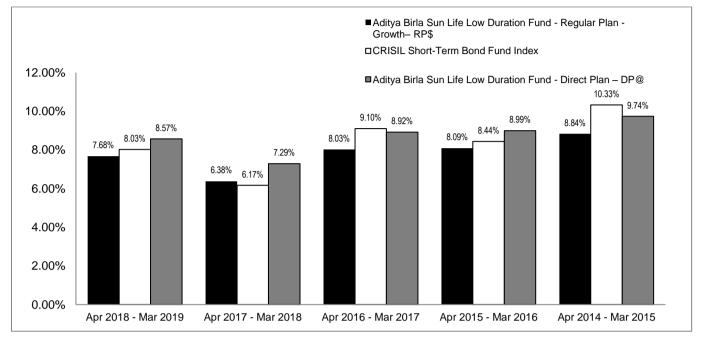
Note: Past performance may or may not be sustained in future

\*Absolute Returns

Where benchmark returns are not available they have not been shown



## Yearwise Return (Financial Year April – March)



**Note: Past performance may or may not be sustained in future**. Returns are in % and absolute returns for period less than 1 year & CAGR for period 1 year or more. Load and taxes not considered.



## Section III - UNITS AND OFFER

This Section provides details you need to know for investing in the scheme

#### A. NEW FUND OFFER

This section does not apply to the Scheme covered in this SID, as the ongoing offer of the Scheme has commenced after the NFO, and the Units are available for continuous subscription and redemption.

#### **B. ONGOING OFFER DETAILS**

| Ongoing Offer Period<br>This is the date from which the<br>scheme will reopen for subscriptions<br>/ redemptions after the closure of the<br>NFO period   | This is not applicable since this SID has been prepared for existing Scheme already open for ongoing subscription / redemption.   |
|---|---|
| Ongoing Price for<br>subscription (purchase) /<br>switch-in (from other<br>schemes / plans of the<br>Mutual Fund) by investors<br>This is the price you need to pay for<br>purchase/switch-in.  | At Applicable NAV.  |
| OngoingPriceforredemption (sale) / switchouts (to other schemes /plans of the Mutual Fund)by investors.This is the price you will receive forredemptions/switch outs.Example:If the applicable NAV isRs.10, exit load is 2% thenredemption price will be:Rs. 10* (1-0.02) = Rs. 9.80.   | At Applicable NAV, subject to prevailing exit load, if any.<br>For example, if the Applicable NAV of the Scheme is Rs.10/- and the Exit Load is 2%, then the Redemption Price will be calculated as follows:<br>Redemption Price = Rs. 10* (1-2%) i.e. Rs. 10*0.98 = Rs. 9.80/-<br>Redemption amount of 1,000 Units = 1,000*9.80 = Rs.9,800 (subject to applicable taxes)   |
| Cut off timing for<br>subscriptions/<br>redemptions/ switches.<br>(This is the time before which your<br>application (complete in all respects)<br>should reach the official points of<br>acceptence).<br>An Application will be considered<br>accepted on a Business Day, subject<br>to it being complete in all respects<br>and received and time stamped upto<br>the relevant cut off time as specified<br>alongside at any of the Official Points<br>of Acceptance of transactions.<br>Applications received via post or<br>courier at any of the centres will be<br>accepted on the basis of when the<br>application is time stamped by the<br>centre and not on the basis of date<br>and time of receipt of the post or the<br>courier. The Mutual Fund / AMC<br>reserve the right to amend cut off<br>timings subject to SEBI (MF)<br>Regulations for the smooth and<br>efficient functioning of the Scheme. | <ul> <li>In accordance with provisions of SEBI circular CIR/IMD/DF/21/2012 dated September 13, 2012, SEBI circular dated No. Cir/ IMD/ DF/ 19/ 2010 dated November 26, 2010, SEBI Circular No. IMD/ CIR No. 11 / 142521 / 08 dated October 24, 2008 and SEBI Circular SEBI/ IMD/ CIR No.11/ 78450/ 06 dated October 11, 2006 and further amendments if any, thereto, the following cut-off timings shall be observed by Mutual Fund in respect of purchase/ redemption/ switches of units of the scheme, and the following NAVs shall be applied in each case:</li> <li>I. APPLICABLE NAV FOR SUBSCRIPTIONS/ PURCHASE INCLUDING SWITCH-IN OF UNITS:</li> <li>For an amount less than Rs. 2 lacs:</li> <li>In respect of valid applications received upto 3.00 p.m. by the Mutual Fund alongwith a local cheque or a demand draft payable at par at the place where the application is received, the closing NAV of the day on which application is received, the closing NAV of the next business day shall be applicable.</li> <li>In respect of valid applications received after 3.00 p.m. by the Mutual Fund alongwith a local cheque or a demand draft payable at par at the place where the application is received, the closing NAV of the next business day shall be applicable.</li> <li>In respect of valid applications received after 3.00 p.m. by the Mutual Fund alongwith a local cheque or a demand draft payable at par at the place where the application is received, the closing NAV of the next business day shall be applicable.</li> <li>For an amount of Rs. 2 lacs and above#:</li> <li>In respect of valid applications for purchase of units with amount equal to or more than _Rs. 2 lacs, for allotment of units at applicable NAV as above, it shall be ensured that: <ul> <li>Application is received before the applicable cut-off time (i.e. 3.00 p.m.)</li> <li>Funds for the entire amount of subscription / purchase /switch-in as per the applicable cut-off time (i.e. 3.00 p.m.).</li> </ul> </li> </ul> |



|   | <ul> <li>iii. The funds are available for utilization before the applicable cut-off time without availing any credit facility whether intra-day or otherwise, by the respective scheme.</li> <li><b>II. APPLICABLE NAV FOR REDEMPTIONS INCLUDING SWITCH-OUT OF UNITS:</b> <ul> <li>In respect of valid applications received upto 3.00 p.m. by the Mutual Fund, same day's closing NAV shall be applicable.</li> <li>In respect of valid applications received after 3.00 p.m. by the Mutual Fund, the closing NAV of the next business day shall be applicable.</li> </ul> </li> <li>While the Applicable NAV shall be as per cut-off time specified above, the NAV shall be declared in accordance with the provisions as mentioned in this Scheme Information Document.</li> </ul> |
|---|---|
|   | #Investors are requested to note that the following practice of aggregating multiple / split applications / transactions shall be followed and accordingly the closing Net Asset Value (NAV) of the day on which the funds are available for utilization is being implemented where the aggregated amount of investments is Rs. 2 lacs and above.   |
|   | <ul> <li>(a) All transactions received on same Business Day (as per cut-off timing and Time stamping rule prescribed under SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations,1996 or circulars issued thereunder from time to time).Transactions shall include purchases, additional purchases, and exclude Switches, if any.</li> <li>(b) Aggregation of transactions shall be done on the basis of investor(s) Permanent Account Number (PAN). In case of joint holding in folios, transactions with similar holding pattern will be aggregated.</li> </ul>   |
|   | <ul> <li>(c) Such aggregation shall be done irrespective of the number of folios under which the investor is investing and irrespective of source of funds, mode of payment, location and time of application.</li> <li>(d) All transactions will be aggregated where investor holding pattern is same as stated above, irrespective of whether the amount of the individual transaction is above or below Rs. 2 lacs.</li> <li>(e) Only transactions in the same scheme shall be clubbed. This will include</li> </ul>   |
|   | <ul> <li>transactions at plan / options level (i.e. Regular Plan, Direct Plan, Dividend Option, Growth Option, etc).</li> <li>(f) Transactions in the name of minor received through guardian will not be aggregated with the transaction in the name of same guardian. However, two or more transactions in the same folio of a minor will be considered for aggregation.</li> </ul>   |
| Where can the applications<br>for purchase / redemption<br>/switches be submitted | Registrar & Transfer Agents –<br>Computer Age Management Services Pvt. Ltd. (CAMS)<br>Rayala Towers, 158, Anna Salai, Chennai - 600002.<br>Contact Details:1800-425-2267<br>E-mail: adityabirlacapital.mf@camsonline.com<br>Website Address:www.camsonline.com  |
|   | The application forms can also be submitted at the designated offices / ISCs of Aditya Birla Sun Life Mutual Fund as mentioned in the SID.  |
| Minimum amount for<br>purchase /redemption /<br>switch                            | For Fresh Purchase (Including Switch-in): Minimum of Rs. 100/- and in multiples of Rs.1/- thereafter.   |
| 3WILLII   | For Additional Purchase (Including Switch-in): Minimum of Rs. 100/- and in multiples of Rs.1/- thereafter.  |
|   | Subscriptions on an ongoing basis can be made only by specifying the amount to be invested and not the number of Units to be subscribed. The total number of Units allotted will be determined with reference to the applicable Sale Price and fractional Units may be created. Fractional Units will be computed and accounted for upto three decimal places and they will in no way affect an investor's ability to redeem Units.   |
|   | For Redemption / Repurchase for all Plans/Options: In Multiples of Rs. 1/- or 0.001 units.  |



|   | The Redemption would be permitted to the extent of clear credit balance in the<br>Unit holder's account. The Redemption request can be made by specifying the<br>rupee amount or by specifying the number of Units to be redeemed. If a<br>Redemption request is for both, a specified rupee amount and a specified number<br>of Units, the specified number of Units will be considered the definitive request. If<br>only the Redemption amount is specified by the Unit holder, the AMC will divide<br>the Redemption amount so specified by the Redemption Price to arrive at the<br>number of Units. The request for Redemption of Units could also be in fractions,<br>upto three decimal places. However, in case of units held in electronic (demat)<br>mode, the redemption request can be given only in number of Units. Also Switch<br>transactions are currently not available in case of units held in electronic (demat)<br>mode. The minimum amount of Redemption may be changed in future by the<br>AMC. If the balance in the account of the Unit holder does not cover the amount.<br>Redemption request, then the Mutual Fund is authorised to close the account of<br>the Unit holder and send the entire such (lesser) balance to the Unit holder. For<br>further details on Redemption, please refer section on Redemption. |  |  |  |  |
|---|---|--|--|--|--|
| Minimum balance to be<br>maintained and<br>consequences of non<br>maintenance   | Investors may note that the AMC at its sole discretion may close a Unit holder's account under the scheme after giving notice of 30 days, if at the time of any part Redemption, the value of balance Units (represented by the Units in the Unit holder's account if such Redemption / Switch were to take place, valued at the applicable Redemption Price), falls below the minimum balance of Rs 500/- (or such other amount as the AMC may decide from time to time) or where the Units are held by a Unit holder in breach of any Regulation.   |  |  |  |  |
|   |   | equest, then the Mutual Fund is a<br>r and send the entire such balanc   |  |  |  |
| <b>Special Products Available</b><br>The following facilities are currently<br>available to unitholders of Aditya<br>Birla Sun Life Mutual Fund Schemes.<br>The AMC reserves the right to<br>modify/amend any of the terms and<br>conditions of these facilities on a<br>prospective basis. | <ul> <li>I. SYSTEMATIC INVESTMENT PLAN (SIP)<br/>SIP allows investors to invest money in scheme of Aditya Birla Sun Life Mutual<br/>Fund on a regular basis. Applicants can avail of SIP facility by filling up the relevant<br/>application form available at branch offices / ISC / OPTs.</li> <li>Given below are the salient features of SIP:</li> <li>1. Investors have the option of : <ul> <li>Monthly Systematic Investment Plan and</li> <li>Weekly Systematic Investment Plan</li> </ul> </li> </ul>  |  |  |  |  |
|   |   | Monthly Systematic<br>Investment Plan  | Weekly Systematic<br>Investment Plan   |  |  |
|   | Minimum<br>Application<br>Amount  | Minimum 6 installments<br>(including the first installment)<br>of Rs. 100/- each and above<br>per month.                       | Minimum 6 installments<br>(including the first<br>installment) of Rs. 100/-<br>each and above per month. |  |  |
|   | Investment<br>Dates       1. Investment can be of the<br>following:       Monday to Friday of ever<br>week. In case of a no<br>Business Day, SIP would b<br>executed on next Business         b.       Investors can also opt<br>for multiple dates<br>within a month.<br>Investors may choose<br>maximum upto 4<br>dates from 1 <sup>st</sup> to 28 <sup>th</sup> of a<br>month       Monday to Friday of ever<br>week. In case of a no<br>Business Day, SIP would b<br>executed on next Busines   |  |  |  |  |
|   | Default date:   | If the investment frequency is<br>not selected or in case of any<br>ambiguity, the SIP date will be<br>7th of each month under | In case none of the frequencies have been selected or in case of any ambiguity, Monthly                  |  |  |



| Monthly SIP. In case where<br>more than 4 dates are<br>specified, default dates will be<br>7th, 15th, 20th & 28th of each<br>month. Further, In case the<br>'End Date' is not mentioned by<br>the investor, the same would be<br>considered as December 31,<br>2099 by default<br>Aln case, the SIP transaction date is a non-business day. Further, in case the date is not indicated for<br>the aforesaid facility, 7th of every month will be treated as the default be treated as the default date.<br>Monthly SIP. In case where<br>specified, default dates will be<br>requency shall be treated as Default<br>Date.<br>If the day for Weekly SIP is<br>not selected or in case of<br>any ambiguity, Wednesday<br>shall be treated as a Default<br>day. Further, in case the<br>'End Date' is not mentioned<br>by the investor, the same<br>would be considered as 31st<br>December, 2099 by default.  |
|--|
| <ol> <li>Minimum Application Amount: Minimum 6 installments (including the first installment) of Rs 100/- each and above per month</li> <li>The first SIP cheque may be accepted on any working day of the month. The balance SIP cheques must be uniformly dated for every month.</li> <li>Initial / First SIP investment amount via cheque can be different from the subsequent SIP amounts but subsequent SIP amounts should be the same and provided the initial / first / subsequent SIP investment amount(s) also confirm to the minimum SIP amount criteria as specified above.</li> <li>Fast Forward Facility: Investors can opt for multiple dates within a month in case of monthly SIP. Investors may choose maximum upto 4 dates from the following dates: 1st and/or 7th and/ or 10th and/or 15th and/or 20th and/or 28th of every month.</li> <li>STEP-UP SIP:</li> <li>Step-Up SIP', is an optional, add-on feature, and an enhancement to Systematic Investment Plan (SIP) facility available under the scheme. This feature enables the investors to enhance/increase SIP installment at pre-defined intervals by a fixed amount, thus, providing the investors a simplified method of aligning SIP installments amounts with increase in earnings over the tenure of SIP.</li> <li>Option for Frequency for Step-Up SIP:         <ul> <li>Alaf Yearly Step-Up SIP:</li> <li>Half Yearly Step-Up SIP: Under this option, the amount of investment through SIP installment shall be increased by amount chosen / designated by Investor post every 6th (sixth) SIP installment.</li> <li>Yearly Step-Up SIP: Under this option, the amount of investment through SIP installment shall be increased by amount chosen / designated by Investor post every 6th (sixth) SIP installment.</li> </ul> </li> </ol> |
| <ol> <li>Minimum Step-Up SIP Amount: Rs. 500 and in multiples of Rs. 500 thereafter</li> <li>Default Step-Up SIP Frequency and amount: In case the investor fails to specify any frequency or amount for Step-Up SIP, the same shall be deemed as Yearly Step-Up SIP and Rs. 500 respectively and the application form shall be processed accordingly. In case the investor fails to specify both, i.e. the frequency for Step-Up SIP and amount for Step-Up SIP, the application form may be processed as conventional SIP, subject to it being complete in all other aspects.</li> <li>Maximum Tenure for Step-Up SIP: 10 year (i.e. Investors may chose / have tenure of more than 10 years under SIP, however, in such cases, feature of Step-Up SIP shall be available for SIP Investments through NECS / Direct Debit Facility only. Step-Up SIP shall not be available under Fast Forward SIP facility.</li> <li>To Illustrate: The calculation and advantages of Step-Up SIP:</li> </ol>   |
| • Fixed SIP Installment amount: By providing/choosing the following additional   |
| Rs.1,000/- details, an investor can opt for Step-Up SIP:   |



|                                       | SIP Period: 3 years (i.e. 36 installments)  | • Step-U  | p SIP Amount:   |  |
|---------------------------------------|---|---|---|--|
| Th                                    | SIP date: 1st of every month<br>e impact on the total invested va   |   |   | cy: Every 6 months   |
| bel                                   | low:  | L   |   | ed Value (in Rs.)  |
|                                       | SIP Tenure  |   | Convention<br>al SIP  | Step-Up SIP  |
|                                       | First 6 installments  |   | 6,000   | 6,000  |
|                                       | Next 6 Installments   |   | 6,000   | 9,000  |
|                                       | Next 6 Installments   |   | 6,000   | 12,000   |
|                                       | Next 6 Installments   |   | 6,000   | 15,000   |
|                                       | Next 6 Installments<br>Next 6 Installments  |   | 6,000   | 18,000   |
|                                       | Total Amount Invested after 3   | voare   | 6,000<br><b>36,000</b>  | 21,000<br><b>81,000</b>  |
| Th                                    | e above investment simulation is put  |   |   |  |
| fun<br>The<br>del<br>be<br>ins        | emed as guarantee/promise of minim<br>ad scheme.<br>e AMC reserves the right to disco<br>bit the cheque return charges to<br>discontinued in the following o<br>stallments are not honored or (2<br>quential SIP installments are not   | ontinue the<br>the inves<br>cases: (1)<br>2) In case                              | e SIP in case (<br>tor's account.<br>Where 3 (thr                                 | of cheque return and<br>. SIP registration will<br>ree) consecutive SIP  |
| firs<br>NE<br>sub<br>bef<br>Ap<br>cas | ECS / Auto Debit. However, the invest SIP transaction drawn on the sate<br>ECS /Auto Debit. The cheque submission of the Application Form.<br>fore the first Debit through NEC<br>plicable NAV on the applicable da<br>se the date happens to fall on<br>poceeds.                         | me bank a<br>should be<br>SIP form s<br>CS/Auto D<br>ates (or the                 | dated on or<br>dated on or<br>should be subr<br>bebit. Units w<br>immediately     | is to be registered for<br>before the date of<br>mitted atleast 21 days<br>rill be allotted at the<br>next business day, in    |
| this<br>the<br>init                   | ote: Investors can also start a SI<br>s feature, investors need to subm<br>e first Debit date. Further, in case i<br>tial/first SIP investment, investor<br>eque of the bank account to be re   | it the appl<br>investor is<br>must atta   | ication form a<br>desirous of re<br>ach an origina                                | tleast 21 days before<br>egistering SIP without<br>al copy of cancelled  |
| Mi                                    | cro SIP:  |   |   |  |
| 1.                                    | As per AMFI notification and Guid<br>life insurance cover or lumpsum<br>all schemes of Mutual Fund) in a<br>i.e. April to March does not excee<br>exempted from the requirement of<br>This exemption of PAN requirem<br>Joint Holders, NRIs but not PIOs<br>not possess PAN*. HUFs and of | by eligible<br>rolling 12<br>ed Rs. 50,0<br>of PAN.<br>nent is only<br>s), Minors | investors who<br>month period<br>000 (known as<br>y available to<br>and Sole prop | ere aggregate (under<br>l or in a financial year<br>s "Micro SIP") shall be<br>individuals (including<br>prietary firms who do |
| 3.                                    | exemption.<br>* In case of joint holders, first hol<br>Please note that for availing Mid<br>acknowledgement / confirmation<br>(PEKRN) obtained from KYC I<br>application form for such investr<br>PEKRN.  | cro SIP, ir<br>quoting<br>Registratic   | nvestor have<br>PAN Exempt<br>on Agency (K  | to submit KYC/ KRA<br>KYC Reference No.<br>(RA) along with the   |
| 4.<br>5.                              | Please note that investors holdin<br>issued by Income tax Departm<br>compliant and submit the KYC/KI<br>Additional Micro SIP in same fo<br>investors can quote the existing<br>registered and need not resubmit   | nent are<br>RA acknov<br>Ilio: For So<br>I folio num                              | mandatorily r<br>wledgement.<br>ubsequent Mi<br>nber where a                      | required to be KYC<br>icro SIP applications,<br>Micro SIP has been   |



| <ol> <li>In case of any deficiencies in the supporting documents or in case of the aggregate<br/>of SIP and investments exceeding Micro SIP threshold, the Mutual Fund reserves<br/>the right to reject the applications.</li> <li>In case the first Micro SIP installment is processed, and the application is found to<br/>be defective, the Micro SIP registration will be ceased for future installments. No<br/>refund shall be made for the units already allotted and the investors may redeem<br/>their investments.</li> </ol>  |
|--|
| <u>Multi Scheme SIP Facility</u><br>The Facility enables investors to subscribe under various Schemes through SIP<br>using a single application form and payment instruction. All provisions as<br>applicable to investments under the existing Systematic Investment Plans offered<br>under the Schemes of the Fund will be applicable to this Facility except as stated<br>below:  |
| <ul> <li>a. Under this Facility, payment only in respect of the first installment can be made using a single cheque. The payment for all the subsequent installments will have to be through the auto-debit/standing instruction/NACH facility provided by the banks.</li> <li>b. Currently, the maximum number of Schemes in which investments can be made using a single SIP application Form shall be 3 (three). Aditya Birla Sun Life AMC Ltd reserves right to extend the facility to more than 3 (three) schemes in future.</li> <li>c. The Facility is available only to those investors who wish to invest through SIP in more than one Scheme using a single application form.</li> <li>d. The Facility can be used for investments made on a weekly or monthly basis.</li> <li>e. The date of investments under SIP in respect of all Schemes registered by the investor through the Facility should be uniform. However, the amount of investments in the Schemes through the Facility can be different subject to the requirement of minimum amount of investment criteria as mentioned for the respective Scheme.</li> <li>f. If the maximum period for investments through SIP under the Facility is not indicated by the investor, the auto-debit/standing instruction/NACH facility will continue till further instructions from the investor from the date of 1st installment.</li> </ul> |
| Pause Facility under SIP   |
| As per this facility the investors will have an option to pause their SIP investment<br>for specified number of installments and SIP would restart from the immediate<br>month after completion of the pause period specified by the investor.   |
| The Terms & conditions for availing the Pause facility are as follows:   |
| <ul> <li>The Pause facility is only available for SIP registered with Monthly frequency;</li> <li>Notice of pause should be submitted at least 30 calendar days prior to the subsequent SIP date;</li> <li>Pause facility request can be for minimum 1 installment and for maximum 3 consecutive installments;</li> <li>Investors can avail this facility only once in the tenure of the existing SIP;</li> <li>In case of Step up SIP, the Pause facility will not be available between two separate instalment amount and would be liable to be rejected. For e.g. if the Pause facility period is 3 months, SIP amount for 1st month is Rs. 1000 and subsequent 2nd and 3rd instalment amount is increased with Step up amount of Rs. 1500, in such case Pause request will be rejected;</li> <li>Pause facility is allowed only for ECS/NACH/Direct Debit Registrations and will not be available for SIP registered through Standing Instruction;</li> <li>Pause facility will not be allowed under Aditya Birla Sun Life Century SIP.</li> </ul>   |
| features of this Facility as it may deem fit from time to time.  |



| II. SYSTEMATIC TRANSFER PLAN:  |
|--|
| STP allows the Investors to invest by transfer of a fixed amount from any of the following schemes to any open ended scheme of Aditya Birla Sun Life Mutual Fund. Since the amount is fixed, the investor gets the benefit of Rupee Cost Averaging. Further, the Investors have an option of Daily Systematic Transfer Plan (Daily STP) in addition to Weekly Systematic Transfer Plan, Monthly Systematic Transfer Plan and Quarterly Systematic Transfer Plan. This facility of Daily STP shall enable the Unitholders to transfer a fixed amount from their existing investments in the Scheme of Mutual Fund at daily intervals (business days) through a onetime request to other eligible existing schemes |
| For Weekly, Monthly and Quarterly STP, Investors can transfer "OUT" investment from the Scheme and transfer "IN" to any of the Open-ended Scheme offered by Aditya Birla Sun Life Mutual Fund (except Aditya Birla Sun Life Index Fund, Aditya Birla Sun Life Gold ETF, Aditya Birla Sun Life SENSEX ETF, Aditya Birla Sun Life Nifty Next 50 ETF and Aditya Birla Sun Life Nifty ETF) of Aditya Birla Sun Life Mutual Fund.   |
| However, for Daily STP, Investors can transfer "OUT" investment from the Scheme and transfer "IN" to all the Open-ended Scheme(s) of the Fund (except Aditya Birla Sun Life Gold ETF, Aditya Birla Sun Life SENSEX ETF, Aditya Birla Sun Life Nifty Next 50 ETF and Aditya Birla Sun Life Nifty ETF and Investors who have opted for Daily Dividend Option under the Schemes of the Fund).   |
| <ol> <li>Investors have the option of:         <ol> <li>Daily Systematic Transfer Plan</li> <li>Weekly Systematic Transfer Plan</li> <li>Monthly Systematic Transfer Plan</li> <li>Quarterly Systematic Transfer Plan</li> </ol> </li> </ol>   |
| <ul> <li>2. Minimum Balance in the scheme at the time of enrollment for STP facility.</li> <li>i. Daily Systematic Transfer Plan: Minimum balance in the scheme at the time of enrollment should be Rs. 10,000/-</li> <li>ii. Weekly Systematic Transfer Plan: Minimum balance in the scheme at the time of enrollment should be Rs. 6000</li> <li>iii. Monthly Systematic Transfer Plan: Minimum balance in the scheme at the time of enrollment should be Rs. 6000</li> <li>iv. Quarterly Systematic Transfer Plan: Minimum balance in the scheme at the time of enrollment should be Rs. 8000</li> </ul>  |
| 3. Minimum Transfer Amount<br>Daily Systematic Transfer Plan:<br>In case, the investor fails to specify the number of transfers/duration under Daily<br>STP, transfers shall continue to be triggered perpetually or until further valid<br>instructions from the investor or until the outstanding balance in "Out" scheme<br>does not cover the Daily STP transfer amount, whichever is earlier.   |
| Investors can enroll for Daily STP under the following Schemes of the Fund:  |
| <ul> <li>Investors can transfer "OUT" investment from the Open-ended Scheme(s) of the<br/>Fund (excluding Aditya Birla Sun Life Index Fund, Aditya Birla Sun Life Tax Relief'<br/>96, Aditya Birla Sun Life Tax Plan)</li> </ul>   |
| • Investors can transfer "IN" to the Open-ended Equity Scheme(s) of the Fund (except Aditya Birla Sun Life Gold ETF, Aditya Birla Sun Life SENSEX ETF, Aditya Birla Sun Life Nifty Next 50 ETF and Aditya Birla Sun Life Nifty ETF and investors who have opted for daily dividend option under the Scheme of the Fund   |
| Weekly / Monthly / Quarterly Systematic Transfer Plan:<br>For STP installments greater than Rs. 500 but less than Rs. 999, Investors are<br>required to instruct for minimum 12 transfers of Rs. 500 and in multiples of Rs.1<br>thereafter.   |



| For STP installments of Rs.1000 and above, Investors are required to instruct for  |
|--|
| minimum 6 transfers of Rs.1000 and in multiples of Rs.1 thereafter.  |
| 4. Transfer dates:   |
| <ul> <li>i. Daily Systematic Transfer Plan: In case of Daily STP, the commencement date for transfers shall be the 15th day (or the next business day, if that day is a non-business day) from the date of receipt of a valid request. Thereafter, transfers shall be effected on all business days at NAV based prices, subject to applicable load, if any. Thus, in the event of an intervening non-business day, STP triggers will not take place and consequently the total number of Daily STP installments opted by the investor will be adjusted to that extent i.e., For e.g. if the investor has opted for 100 installments and if 3 non-business days happen to occur in the intervening period, then STPs will be triggered for all the 100 installments.</li> <li>ii. Weekly Systematic Transfer Plan: Transfers shall be on following dates: 1st and 7th and 14th and 21st and 28th of each month</li> <li>iii. Monthly Systematic Transfer Plan: Transfer can be of following dates: 1st or 7th or 10th or 14th or 20th or 21st or 28th of each month for minimum 6 transfers.</li> <li>Fast Forward Facility: Investors availing Monthly STP facility can opt for multiple dates, maximum upto any four dates within a month and in this case the dates can be dated 1st and / or 7th and / or 10th and/or 14th and/or 20th and/ or 21st and / or 28th of each month.</li> <li>iv. Quarterly Systematic Transfer Plan: Transfer can be of following dates: 1st or 7th or 10th or 21st and / or 28th of each month.</li> </ul> |
| <ul> <li>or 7th or 10th or 14th or 20th or 21st or 28th of each quarter for minimum 4 transfers.</li> <li>(Default date: If the transfer frequency is not selected or in case of any ambiguity, the STP date will be 7th of each month/ quarter. In case where more than 4 dates are specified, default dates will be 7th, 14th, 21st &amp; 28th of each month.) This facility is not available for investments under lock-in period.</li> <li>5. The registration would stand terminated automatically under the following</li> </ul>   |
| <ul><li>scenarios:</li><li>1. When balance in the Source scheme is less than the registered STP/SWP</li></ul>  |
| <ul> <li>Amount – <ul> <li>(a) Available Units would be switched / redeemed.</li> <li>(b) STP/SWP would stand terminated if the available balance during the immediate next instalment continues to be insufficient or nil</li> <li>2. When balance in Source scheme is nil the registration would stand terminated</li> </ul> </li> </ul>   |
| A. <u>Value Systematic Transfer Plan (Value STP)</u> :<br>Value Systematic Transfer Plan, is a facility (hereinafter referred as 'Value STP')<br>wherein Unit holder(s) of eligible open-ended Scheme(s) of Aditya Birla Sun Life<br>Mutual Fund [hereinafter referred to as "Fund"] can opt to systematically transfer<br>amount(s), which may vary based on the value of investments already<br>made/transferred under this facility, on the date of transfer at pre-determined<br>intervals from open-ended Scheme(s) of the Fund [hereinafter referred to as<br>"Transferor Scheme"] to the Growth Option of open-ended equity Scheme(s) of<br>the Fund [hereinafter referred to as "Transferee Scheme"].  |
| <ul> <li>The key features of Value STP are mentioned below:</li> <li>a. In Value STP (as per the Frequency opted by the Unitholder i.e. Monthly or Quarterly) Unitholders will be eligible to transfer fixed amount per installment OR the amount as determined by the following formula whichever is higher: [(First installment amount) X (Number of installments including the current installment)] less (Market Value of the investments through Value STP in the Transferee Scheme on the date of transfer).</li> <li>If the amount of transfer as calculated by the above formula is less than Rs. 500, then the default amount of Rs.500 will be transferred to the Transferee Scheme on the trigger date.</li> </ul>  |
| However, in case of redemption or switch-out of Units allotted under Value STP in the Transferee Scheme, the balance instalments under Value STP will be   |



| <u> </u>  |  |   |
|---|--|---|
| processed for the fixed instalment amount only as specified by the Unitholder at the time of enrolment.   |  |   |
| On the date of transfer, if the market value of the investments in the Transferee Scheme through Value STP is higher than the Investment Value for that period [(first installment amount) X (number of installments; including the current installment)], then there would be no STP on that trigger date effected from the Transferor Scheme.   |  |   |
| <ul> <li>b. The first instalment under Value STP will be processed for the fixed instalment amount mentioned by the Unitholder at the time of enrolment.</li> <li>c. From the second instalment onwards, the amount to be transferred shall be computed as per formula stated in (a) above.</li> <li>d. The minimum number of installments and amount for enrollment to avail Value STP are as below:</li> </ul>  |  |   |
| Frequency   | Trigger Dates  | Minimum Value STP amount (Rs.)  |
| Monthly<br>Quarterly  | 1st, 7th, 10th, 14th,<br>20th, 21st, 28th  | For STP installments greater than<br>Rs. 500 but less than Rs. 999,<br>Unitholders are required to instruct<br>for minimum12 transfers of Rs.500<br>and in multiples of Rs. 1 thereafter.   |
|   |  | For STP installments of Rs. 1000<br>and above, Unitholders are required<br>to instruct for minimum 6 transfers of<br>Rs. 1000 and in multiples of Rs.1<br>thereafter.   |
| the amount per  |  | r Value STP would be limited to twice<br>in the application form at the time of   |
| <ul> <li>enrolment.</li> <li>f. In case none of ambiguity, Month</li> <li>g. STP date is not a of the month will</li> <li>h. In case the date Business Day applicability of N.</li> <li>i. In case of valid than the Growth Option in</li> <li>j. A Single Value S Scheme/Plan/Opt</li> <li>k. Unitholder has the desires by sending of the offices (Scheme (ii) On response)</li> </ul> | f the frequencies hav<br>hly frequency shall be to<br>specified or in case of<br>be treated as default d<br>of transfer falls on a N<br>will be considered for<br>AV.<br>enrolment forms receiv<br>Option in the Transfer<br>o Transferee Scheme a<br>STP Enrolment Form of<br>otion.<br>the right to discontinue<br>ing a written request at I<br>he Fund or its Authoris<br>ill be terminated/not<br>(i) On marking of lien<br>eccipt of intimation of o | e been selected or in case of any<br>reated as the default Frequency. If<br>any ambiguity then 7th Business Day<br>ate.<br>on-Business Day, the immediate next<br>or the purpose of determining the<br>ved, indicating choice of option other<br>ree Scheme, it will be deemed as the<br>nd processed accordingly.<br>can be filled for transfer into only one<br>e Value STP at any time he/she so<br>east 7 (seven) days in advance to any<br>ed Collection Centres.<br>processed under the following<br>or pledge of Units in the Transferor<br>leath of the Unitholder. |
| Capital Appreciation<br>opt for the Systema<br>appreciation at regu<br>Scheme(s) of the Fu  | tic Transfer Plan by pu<br>Ilar intervals - Monthly<br>Ind (except Aditya Birla  | <b>ATP):</b><br>s a facility wherein the Unitholders can<br>roviding instruction to transfer capital<br>or Quarterly under the open-ended<br>a Sun Life Gold ETF, Aditya Birla Sun<br>Next 50 ETF and Aditya Birla Sun Life   |
| CATP under the folio  | o, till the first trigger dat  | ulated from the registration date of the te. Subsequent capital appreciation, if the ten the previous CATP date (where  |



| CATP has been successfully processed and paid) and the immediate next CATP date.  |
|---|
| <ul> <li>The key features of CATP are mentioned below:</li> <li>(a) CATP is offered at Monthly and Quarterly intervals. In case none of the frequencies have been selected or in case of any ambiguity, Monthly frequency shall be treated as the default Frequency. If STP date is not specified or in case of any ambiguity then 7th Business Day of the month will be treated as default date. In case the date of transfer falls on a Non-Business Day, the immediate next Business Day will be considered for the purpose of determining the applicability of NAV.</li> <li>(b) The minimum amount required to trigger instalment under CATP is Rs. 1 and in multiples of Rs.1 thereafter.</li> <li>(c) A Single CATP Enrolment Form can be filled for transfer into only one Scheme/Plan/Option.</li> <li>(d) Unitholder has the right to discontinue CATP at any time he/she so desires by sending a written request at least 7 (seven) days in advance to any of the offices of the Fund or its Authorised Collection Centres.</li> <li>(e) CATP will be terminated / not processed under the following circumstances: <ul> <li>(i) On marking of lien or pledge of Units in the Transferor Scheme (ii) On receipt of intimation of death of the Unitholder.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> |
| Aditya Birla Sun Life AMC Ltd (ABSLAMC) reserves the right to introduce/modify Value STP/CATP at any other frequencies or on any other dates as the ABSLAMC may feel appropriate from time to time.   |
| All other features currently applicable to Systematic Transfer Plan shall be applicable to Value STP and CATP.  |
| <b>III. SYSTEMATIC WITHDRAWAL PLAN (SWP)</b><br>Investors can fulfill their regular income needs by giving standing instructions<br>about the amount to be withdrawn every month or quarter/half yearly/annual basis.<br>Further a unitholder can withdraw a specified sum of money on from the<br>investments in the eligible open ended schemes of the fund. While a fixed sum<br>will be paid on request and the remaining part of the investment will continue to<br>earn returns.<br>SWP, formerly known as Gain Regularly on Withdrawals, allows the investors an<br>option to withdraw at regular intervals.   |
| 1. Investors have the option of:  |
| i. Fixed Withdrawal   |
| Daily and Weekly frequency under Fixed Withdrawal Option of SWP facility allows the Unitholder to withdraw a specified sum of money on daily / weekly basis on all business days from the investments in the eligible Open ended Schemes of the Fund.   |
| The features of the Daily / Weekly frequency under Fixed Withdrawal Option under SWP facility are stated below:   |
| <ul> <li>(a) Unitholders can withdraw minimum fixed amount of Rs. 500 and above on daily/weekly basis. Withdrawal under Daily/Weekly SWP will be treated as redemption and equivalent units will be redeemed at the Applicable NAV subject to applicable exit load.</li> <li>(b) Unitholders can avail Daily/Weekly SWP only where the registered bank details enable an electronic mode of payment for the SWP amount.</li> <li>(c) If the amount of withdrawal installment is more than the amount available in the account for redemption, the entire available amount will be redeemed and Daily / Weekly SWP will terminate automatically.</li> <li>(d) Weekly SWP would be executed on next Business Day.</li> </ul>  |



| Wednesday sh<br>(f) Unitholders<br>completed enro<br>payout at the<br>(OPAs).<br>(g) Unitholder I<br>so desires by s  | all be treated as a Defaul<br>can enroll themselves<br>olment Form along with ca<br>Investor Service Centre<br>has the right to discontinu-<br>sending a written request<br>the Fund or its Authorised<br>Withdrawal<br><b>Fixed Withdrawal</b><br>Allows investors of the<br>Growth Plan to<br>withdraw a fixed<br>amount at regular   | for the facility by submitting the duly<br>incelled cheque copy to enable electronic<br>es (ISCs)/Official Points of Acceptance<br>ue/modify Daily SWP at any time he/ she<br>at least 5 (five) days in advance to any of   |
|---|---|---|
| Withdrawal<br>Amount  | intervals<br>Investors can withdraw<br>fixed amount of Rs.<br>1,000/- each and<br>above at regular<br>intervals.  | Investors can withdraw appreciation of<br>Rs. 1,000/- and above at regular<br>intervals. If the appreciation amount is<br>less than Rs.1,000/- or the specified<br>amount there will be no SWP in that<br>month/quarter. The cumulative<br>appreciation of this period and the<br>immediately succeeding period shall<br>be paid out subject to it being a<br>minimum of Rs.1,000/- or the specified<br>amount.   |
| can withdraw<br>month/quarter/<br>years and 1 ye<br>For Appreciat<br>the 1 of each m<br>Default Dates:<br>SWP date will 1<br>3. This facility<br>which a lie<br>4. In case of<br>amount av<br>will be red<br>appreciation<br>available for<br>appreciation<br>particular m<br>5. Withdrawa<br>be Redeen<br>20th or 21s<br>10th or 14t<br>6. AMC will<br>designated<br>mode (i.e.<br>of the above<br>required in<br>right to iss<br>Electronic<br>7. The invested<br>desires by<br>immediate<br>Authorised | fixed amount on 1 or 7<br>(Half yearly and Annually<br>ear.<br>ion Withdrawal Option:<br>nonth/quarter for minimum<br>In case of any ambiguity<br>be 7th of each month in c<br>y is not available for investm<br>fixed withdrawals, if the<br>ailable in that account for<br>deemed and the SWP w<br>on withdrawal, the appre-<br>or redemption at the time<br>on withdrawal, the appre-<br>or redemption at the time<br>on withdrawal in the even<br>nonth, no withdrawal/payr<br>I under SWP will be treated<br>ned at the NAV related p<br>st or 28th of month/quart<br>h or 20th or 21st or 28th i<br>endeavor to credit the<br>I Bank A/c of the unitholded<br>RTGS / NEFT / Direct Cri-<br>ve mode of payment as deformation is available. All<br>sue a cheque / demand<br>Payout.<br>or has the right to discom-<br>sending a written reque-<br>next due date to any of<br>Collection Centres. | in selection of withdrawal frequency, the<br>ase of Fixed withdrawal facility.<br>Estments under lock-in period or against<br>nents which are pledged.<br>amount of installment is more than the<br>redemption, the entire available amount<br>will terminate automatically. In case of<br>eciation will be calculated on the units<br>of SWP installment. Investors opting for<br>and there being no appreciation in a<br>ment will be effected in that month.<br>ed as redemption and equivalent units will<br>rices of the 1st or 7th or 10th or 14th or<br>er (or next business day, if 1st or 7th or |



| <ol> <li>When balance in the Source scheme is less than the registered STP/SWP<br/>Amount –         <ul> <li>(a) Available Units would be switched / redeemed.</li> <li>(b) SWP would stand terminated if the available balance during the immediate next instalment continues to be insufficient or nil</li> <li>When balance in Source scheme is nil the registration would stand terminated</li> </ul> </li> <li>Fast Forward Facility: Unitholders availing SWP facility can opt for multiple dates, maximum upto any 4 (four) dates of each month. The dates are 1st and/or</li> </ol>   |
|---|
| <ul> <li>7th and/or 14th and/or 20th and/or 21st and/or 28th.</li> <li>IV. SWITCHING <ul> <li>(a) Inter - Scheme Switching option</li> <li>Unit holders under the Scheme have the option to Switch part or all of their Unit holdings in the Scheme to other schemes managed by the Mutual Fund and vice versa, as per the features of the respective scheme. This Option will be useful to Unit holders who wish to alter the allocation of their investment among various scheme(s) / plan(s) of the Mutual Fund (subject to completion of lockin period, if any, of the units of the scheme(s) from where the units are being switched) in order to meet their changed investment needs. The Switch will be effected by way of a Redemption of Units from the Scheme / Plan and a reinvestment of the Redemption proceeds in the scheme / plan and accordingly, to be effective, the Switch must comply with the Redemption rules and the issue rules of the respective scheme (for e.g. as to the minimum</li> </ul> </li> </ul>  |
| <ul> <li>number of Units that may be redeemed or issued, Exit Load etc). The price at which the Units will be Switched out of the respective Scheme/ Plan will be based on the Redemption Price, and the proceeds will be invested at the prevailing sale price for units in that scheme / plan.</li> <li>(b) Intra-Scheme Switching option:<br/>Unit holders under the Scheme have the option to Switch their Unit holdings from Growth option to Dividend option or vice-versa within the same Plan offered under the Scheme. No Exit Load will be charged in respect of such Intra-Scheme Switching. The switches would be done at the applicable NAV based prices and the difference between the NAVs of the two options will be reflected in the number of units allotted.</li> </ul>  |
| However, switch transactions are currently not available in case of units held in electronic (demat) mode. To affect a switch, a Unit Holder must provide clear instructions. Such instructions may be provided in writing or by completing the transaction slip/form attached to the account statement. The switch request can be made for an amount equivalent or higher than the minimum application amount of the scheme into which the switch is made. A Unit holder may request switch of a specified amount or a specified number of Units only. If the Unit holder has specified both the amount and the number of Units, switch-out of units will be carried out based on the number of units specified by the Unit holder.  |
| V. WEB BASED TRANSACTIONS<br>The Mutual Fund may allow subscriptions / Redemption of Units, during the<br>period when the ongoing subscription list is opened by the Trustees, by electronic<br>mode through the various websites with whom the AMC would have an<br>arrangement from time to time. Normally, the subscription proceeds, when<br>invested through this mode, are by way of direct credit to the designated bank<br>collection account of the Scheme. The Redemption proceeds, (subject to<br>deduction of tax at source, if any) through this mode, are directly credited to the<br>bank account of the Investors who have an account at the designated banks with<br>whom the AMC has made arrangements from time to time. The intermediary will<br>aggregate the data and forward the same to the AMC / ISC for processing. These<br>transactions will be converted into a physical piece of instructions and date/time<br>stamped in accordance with the guidelines specified in SEBI circular dated<br>October 11, 2006. The Fund, the AMC, the Trustee, alongwith its directors, |



|   | employees and representatives shall not be liable for any damages or injuries<br>arising out of or in connection with the use of the web-site or its non-use including<br>non-availability or failure of performance, loss or corruption of data, loss of or<br>damage to property (including profit and goodwill), work stoppage, computer<br>failure or malfunctioning or interruption of business; error, omission, interruption,<br>deletion, defect, delay in operation or transmission, computer virus,<br>communication line failure, unauthorised access or use of information. The Fund<br>may introduce a facility for distributors to transact on the web on behalf of their<br>clients, provided the client has authorised the distributors to do so by executing<br>a Power of Attorney in favour of the distributor for this purpose. In such events,<br>the Power of Attorney should be submitted to the Fund. It shall be the<br>responsibility of the distributor, to ensure that the Power of Attorney is valid and<br>subsisting to carry out the transaction. |
|---|---|
|   | <b>/I.TRANSACTIONS THROUGH STOCK EXCHANGE PLATFORM FOR</b><br><b>MUTUAL FUNDS:</b><br>ABSLAMC, shall enter into arrangements with NSE and BSE to facilitate<br>purchase / subscription and redemption / repurchase of units of the scheme on<br>an ongoing basis at any time after the scheme reopens for purchase and sale.  |
|   | The transactions carried out on the above platform shall be subject to such guidelines as may be issued by NSE/BSE and also SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996 and circulars/guidelines issued thereunder from time to time. For further details please refer SAI.   |
| 0 | Accordingly, following guidelines shall be applicable for transactions executed in open ended Schemes of Aditya Birla Sun Life Mutual Fund ("Fund") through futual Fund Distributors through the Stock Exchange Infrastructure:   |
| 1 | . Mutual Fund Distributors registered with Association of Mutual Funds in India (AMFI) and who has been permitted by the concerned recognised stock exchange will be eligible to use "NMF II Online Mutual fund Platform" of National Stock Exchange of India Ltd. (Rs.NSE') platform and / or "BSE StAR MF" platform of BSE Limited (Rs.BSE') to purchase (including switches) and redeem units of schemes of the Fund in physical (non-demat) mode and/or demat (electronic) mode.  |
| 2 | 2. Mutual Fund Distributors will not handle pay out/pay in of funds as well as<br>units on behalf of investor. Pay in will be directly received by recognized<br>clearing corporation and payout will be directly made to investor account. In<br>the same manner, units shall be credited and debited directly from the demat<br>account of investors.   |
| 3 | 8. In case of payment of redemption proceeds to the Clearing<br>Corporation by the Fund/ its Registrar, it shall be treated as valid discharge<br>for the Fund/ Aditya Birla Sun Life AMC Ltd ("ABSLAMC") of its obligation<br>of payment of redemption proceeds to investor. Similarly, in case of<br>purchase of units, crediting units into Clearing Corporation's Pool account<br>shall discharge the Fund/ ABSLAMC of its obligation/ to allot units to<br>investor.   |
| 4 | I. The facility of transacting in mutual fund schemes through stock exchange<br>infrastructure is available subject to operating guidelines, terms and<br>conditions as may be prescribed by the recognised Stock Exchanges from<br>time to time.   |
| v | /II. TRANSACTION THROUGH MOBILE PHONES (MOBILE INVESTMENT<br>MANAGER FACILITY):   |
| c | AMC has entered into an arrangement with a service provider for facilitating certain transactions in units of the designated Scheme/s (except for Open ended Liquid schemes i.e. ABSL Liquid Fund, ABSL Money Manager Fund and ABSL   |



| Overnight Fund) of Aditya Birla Sun Life Mutual Fund by the existing investors which, interalia, requires registration process to be complied with by the investor.  |
|--|
| 1. Eligible Investors: This facility shall be available only to the existing Resident Individuals who have consented to avail of this facility and given specific instructions to the Bank for debit payments through participation in ECS of the National Clearing Cell of the Reserve Bank of India, for the purposes of subscribing to the units of the Scheme.   |
| 2. Eligible Transactions under the scheme:   |
| <ul> <li>Eligible investors may undertake the following transactions through this facility:</li> <li>Subscription <ul> <li>Additional Purchase</li> <li>Systematic Investment Plan</li> </ul> </li> <li>Switches &amp; Redemptions: <ul> <li>Investors should note that in case of subscriptions, the 'per day' limit, currently Rs. 50,000/- or such limit as may be specified by RBI from time to time would be applicable and NECS debit would be carried out from the registered account. In case the minimum fresh or additional purchase amount is greater than the limit specified by RBI, would not be available for transaction under this facility.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> |
| <b>3.</b> Applicability of Cut-off timings: All eligible transactions permitted under this facility received upto 2.45 pm by the service provider will be processed for the NAV of the same business day and transactions received after 2.45 pm shall be processed for NAV of next business day.  |
| VIII. INTERBANK MOBILE PAYMENT SERVICE ("IMPS") FACILITY:  |
| Interbank Mobile Payment Service ("IMPS") facility, an additional mode of subscription/investment. IMPS is a platform provided by National Payments Corporation of India ("NPCI") that can allow existing unitholders(s) to use mobile technology/instruments as a channel for accessing their bank accounts and initiating interbank fund transaction in a convenient and secure manner. (Unitholder may refer to www.npci.org.in for further details on IMPS platform).  |
| This investment platform is currently being available to Resident Individuals under<br>their existing folios/scheme account of Aditya Birla Sun Life Mutual Fund. Such<br>existing Unitholder(s) of Aditya Birla Sun Life Mutual Fund (Mutual Fund) should<br>be registered with their bank for IMPS facility for their bank account and obtain<br>Mobile Money Identifier ("MMID") (a 7-digit number that is provided by Bank to<br>customer).  |
| Before initiating a subscription/investment transaction via IMPS settlement, existing unitholders shall be deemed to agree and confirm to have read, understood and accepted following terms and conditions for availing the said IMPS facility for subscription to aforesaid schemes of Aditya Birla Sun Life Mutual Fund:  |
| <ol> <li>Terms and Conditions for subscription/investment through IMPS:</li> <li>Unitholder is required to register for IMPS facility and obtain a Mobile Money<br/>Identifier ("MMID") for the bank account held with his/her Bank. The process<br/>of registration for IMPS facility may vary from Bank to Bank. Further, the<br/>availing of initiating an IMPS transaction would depend on the investor's<br/>bank supporting IMPS payment options. The mode of initiating the IMPS<br/>transaction would depend on the modes enabled by the investors bank and<br/>may change from time to time.</li> </ol>   |
| 2. Unitholder should ensure that the Mobile number registered with<br>Bank for IMPS facility is the same as mobile number registered with<br>Aditya Birla Sun Life Mutual Fund for the folio.  |
| 3. The Investor will have to initiate an IMPS transfer through his/her Bank by using bank mobile application or by sending an SMS from his/her mobile  |



| <br>   |  |  |
|--|--|--|
| <ul> <li>number registered with his bank account. Investor w <u>Fund Folio No, (ii) MMID of</u> to invest/transfer.</li> <li>4. The complete list of schemavailable for (https://mutualfund.adityab carried out under such Sc Sun Life AMC Ltd (AMC) e website from time to time scheme shall be applicable Memorandum (KIM) for the</li> </ul>  | ill have to provide <u>(i) Ad</u><br><u>the Scheme, and (iii) the</u><br>es and their respective M<br>unitholders on<br>irlacapital.com). Subscriphemes as maybe made<br>offective from such date the<br>e. The minimum investing<br>as per the provisions of the  | <u>itya Birla Sun Life Mutual</u><br><u>e Amount</u> he/she wishes<br>MID shall also be made<br>our website<br>ption transactions can be<br>available by Aditya Birla<br>hat maybe notified on its<br>nent amount criteria for   |
| Scheme Name  | MMID   | Default Sub-option<br>/ Facility under<br>Scheme**   |
| Aditya Birla Sun Life Low<br>Duration Fund   | 9039804  | Daily Dividend<br>Reinvestment   |
| <ul> <li>**For Investment instruction<br/>Physical Mode under Plan/0<br/>respective Scheme. However<br/>mentioned, the additional un<br/>be allotted under same Plan<br/>account.Investors should<br/>mentioned shall be as applic<br/>of this SID.</li> <li>5. The current transaction and<br/>transactions done through bat<br/>transactions done through SN<br/>to such restrictions as maybe<br/>requested to update themselve<br/>Bank before transacting throud<br/>6.The instruction from bank mode<br/>bank will be routed through N<br/>through IMPS.</li> <li>7.All valid/successful instruction<br/>up to 3.00 p.m. would be const<br/>applicability by Mutual Fund<br/>guidelines issued thereunded<br/>Regulations, where the unit at<br/>credit, the NAV applicability w<br/>8. As per the process laid down<br/>be debited from the investor at<br/>into scheme collection accour<br/>9. Valid/successful instructions<br/>banker may be considered<br/>in accordance with provision<br/>10. Incomplete / invalid IMPS<br/>banker will be rejected<br/>determination would be bat<br/>a. Mobile number available<br/>Aditya Birla Sun Life Mutua<br/>b. Mismatch of mobile number<br/>mentioned.</li> <li>c. Mismatch/Incorrect folio n<br/>d. Where the amount credited to<br/>is found to be from bank<br/>Unitholder(s) mentioned in<br/>e. Where the subscription at<br/>amount criteria as per provio<br/>of respective scheme.</li> </ul> | Dption/Facility as indicate<br>er, in case of any existin<br>inits corresponding to sub<br>/Option, as found under<br>note that the above<br>able to scheme from time<br>nount limit set by NPCI is<br>ink mobile application ar<br>MS/USSD. Further, the sa<br>especified by unitholder<br>ves of such limitations for<br>gh IMPS facility with Mut<br>obile application or SMS s<br>PCI to the collection bank<br>ons received by the collection bank<br>on the collection bank<br>on the collection bank<br>on the next working da<br>is received after 3.00 pm<br>for the next transaction of<br>ons of SEBI (MF) Regula<br>S instruction received b<br>and refunded back the<br>under provided with IMP<br>of a count of the folio ment<br>of a count of the | ed in table above for the<br>ig investment under folio<br>bscription via IMPS shall<br>the existing folio/scheme<br>Default plan/option as<br>a to time as per provisions<br>is Rs. 50,000 per day for<br>ad limits may be subject<br>is Bank. Unitholders are<br>or IMPS facility with their<br>tual Fund.<br>sent by the investor to his<br>ker for collection of funds<br>ection banker from NPCI<br>g business hours for NAV<br>BI (MF) Regulations and<br>rther, as per SEBI (MF)<br>basis of receipt/citing of<br>iting of funds.<br>of funds, the amount may<br>he funds may be credited<br>by the scheme collection<br>date for NAV applicability<br>itions.<br>y the scheme collection<br>nrough IMPS. Invalidity<br>ects:<br>not being registered with<br>tioned.<br>PS transaction and folio<br>PS transaction.<br>punt via IMPS facility<br>nk account belonging to<br>the minimum application |



| <ul> <li>Further, subject to the SEBI (MF) Regulations, the ABSLAMC / Mutual Fund may reject any subscription request received through IMPS facility case the same is found invalid /incomplete or for any other reason in their sole discretion.</li> <li>11. Distributor / Broker Code: The last transacted broker in the folio, would be considered as the default broker for subscription initiated through this route. Further, for initiating transaction through IMPS, the unitholder is deemed to confirm that the ARN holder /default broker, to be captured as explained herein, has disclosed all the commissions (in the form of trail commission or any other mode), payable to him for the different competing Schemes of various Mutual Funds from amongst which the Scheme is / was recommended to the unitholder. Further, in case the subscription (lumpsum) amount is Rs. 10,000/- or more and your Distributor has opted- in to receive Transaction Charges on basis of type of product, Rs. 100/- (for investor other than first time mutual fund investor) will be deducted from the subscription amount received via IMPS and paid to the distributor. Units will be issued against the balance amount invested.</li> <li>12. It is the responsibility of the Unitholder to ensure the correctness of the MMID corresponding to a particular scheme collecting banker as well as Mutual Fund' Aditya Birla Sun Life AMC Ltd (AMC) will get valid discharge if the units are allotted on the basis of amount cited/credited to the MMID as provided by the Unitholder.</li> <li>13. Further, by initiating the subscription transaction, Unitholders agrees to abide by the Terms and Conditions mentioned herein, rules and regulations and provisions of the Scheme Information Decument(S). Statement of Additional Information and the Key Information Memorandum (KIM), and the addenda issued thereto, and such other scheme related documents as may be applicable to the scheme s as amended from time to time, and deemed to confirm to have read and understood the details of the scheme &amp; no</li></ul> |
|--|
|  |
| Aditya Birla Sun Life AMC Ltd has decided to facilitate certain transactions through 'SMS' in units of Scheme offered through this SID, by the existing unitholders which, interalia, requires registration process to be complied with by the unitholder.   |
| 1. <b>Eligible Investors:</b> This Facility is currently being made available to Resident Individuals (including guardians on behalf of minor) and Non-Resident Individuals only, being existing Unitholders of Aditya Birla Sun Life Mutual Fund. However, AMC/Mutual Fund reserves the right to extend this  |



|   | Facility to other categories of Unitholder(s) like sole proprietors, non-<br>individuals etc. later at its discretion. Please note that the transactions<br>request will be accepted in 'Amount' mode only. Further, for subscription<br>instructions received through SMS Transact, units will be allotted in Physical<br>Mode under Scheme.   |  |  |   |
|---|---|--|--|---|
|   | Other than above, the Subscription and Redemption transactions shall be<br>subject to all such conditions and restrictions, including minimum application<br>amount, as may be specified in this SID and in Statement of Additional<br>Information of Schemes of Aditya Birla Sun Life Mutual Fund.   |  |  |   |
|   | unitholder ir<br>apply):<br>a. For sub  | n the following fo   |  |   |
|   | < <b>PIN</b> ><br>b. For red<br>< <b>schem</b><br>c. For Swite  | emption transacti<br>e code> space <<br>ch Transaction: S<br>pace TO space <   | on: SELL space < <br>Amount> space < <br>WITCH space <fo< th=""><th>Folio No.&gt; space</th></fo<>   | Folio No.> space  |
|   | spac<br><b><co< b="">i<br/>ii. In ca<br/>earlie<br/>days</co<></b>  | egistering a SIP<br>e <b><scheme b="" code<=""><br/>unt of Instalment<br/>se of SIP Registra<br/>est SIP Start date<br/>are not available</scheme></b>   | space <amounts<br>space <sip date<br="">ation, investors would<br/>of within T+2 days</sip></amounts<br>   | e> space <pin><br/>Id be allowed to select the<br/>of the same month. If T+2<br/>request date and SIP start</pin>   |
|   |   | SIP Start Date   | SIP Start Month  | Start Date  |
|   | SMS Date  | as per SMS   | SIP considered   | considered  |
|   | 18-May-19   | 21th   | May  | 21-May-2019   |
|   | 18-May-19   | 28th   | May  | 28-May-2019   |
|   | 18-May-19   | 1st  | June   | 01-June-2019  |
|   | 18-May-19   | 7th  | June   | 07-June-2019  |
|   | 18-May-19<br>18-May-19  | 10th   | June   | 10-June-2019  |
|   | 10-11/10/19   |  |  |   |
| 1 |   | 14th   | June   | 14-June-2019  |
|   | 18-May-19   | 14th<br>20th   | June   | 20-June-2019  |
|   | <ul> <li>18-May-19</li> <li>iii. Unitholders so via SMS transformed for the Investor of the Investor Aditya Birla Investors of the Investors of the Investors of the Investor of the Investor</li></ul> | 20th<br>should note that an<br>isact can be carrie<br>or Service Center<br>Sun Life Mutual F<br>hould note that i<br>AN, as indicated a<br>request into last th<br>or SMS Transact F<br>y the unitholder fo<br><b>hings:</b> Applicable<br>ne of receipt of th | June<br>by cancellation or mo<br>ed out by submissio<br>s (ISC) of Aditya E<br>und.<br>nitiating BUY (sub<br>bove, shall result in<br>ransacted folio belo<br>Facility. Folio no. pr<br>r availing this Facili<br>e NAV for the tran<br>e SMS recorded b | 20-June-2019<br>odification of SIP registered<br>n of physical request at any<br>Birla Sun Life AMC Ltd. /<br>oscription) transaction by<br>nto processing of the said<br>nging to the unitholder and<br>ovided should be the folio |



| <ul> <li>said folio. Also, in case the subscription (lumpsum) amount is Rs.10,000/- or more and your Distributor has opted-in to receive Transaction Charges on basis of type of product, Rs. 100/- (for investor other than first time mutual fund investor) will be deducted from the subscription amount received and paid to the distributor. Units will be issued against the balance amount invested.</li> <li>5. For details on Scheme code(s), Terms and Conditions, Registration form and further details on SMS Transact, unitholder(s) are requested to visit our website www.mutualfund.adityabirlacapital.com.</li> <li>6. If the transaction is delayed or not effected at all for reasons of incomplete or incorrect information/key word or due to non-receipt of the SMS message by the RTA or due to late receipt of SMS due to mobile network congestions or due to non-connectivity or due to any reason whatsoever, the Unit holder(s) will not hold the AMC, Mutual Fund or any of its service providers liable for the same.</li> </ul>  |
|---|
| X. TRANSACTION THROUGH MF UTILITY   |
| MF Utility ("MFU") - a shared services initiative of various Asset Management<br>Companies, which acts as a transaction aggregation portal for transacting in<br>multiple Schemes of various Mutual Funds with a single form and a single<br>payment instrument.<br>Aditya Birla Sun Life AMC Ltd, has entered into arrangement with MF Utilities<br>India Private Limited (MFUI), a "Category II - Registrar to an Issue" under SEBI<br>(Registrars to an Issue and Share Transfer Agents) Regulations, 1993 to<br>facilitate financial transactions viz. purchase / subscription and redemption /<br>repurchase of units of the scheme and non financial transactions.<br>Accordingly, all financial and non-financial transactions for the Schemes can be<br>done through MFU either electronically on www.mfuonline.com as and when<br>such a facility is made available by MFUI or physically through the authorized<br>Points of Service ("POS") of MFUI with effect from the respective dates as<br>published on MFUI website against the POS locations. Investors can refer the<br>list of POS of MFUI available on the website of MFUI at www.mfuindia.com as<br>may be updated from time to time. The Online Transaction Portal of MFU i.e.<br>www.mfuonline.com and the POS locations of MFUI will be in addition to the<br>existing Official Points of Acceptance ("OPA") of the ABSLAMC.<br>The uniform cut-off time as mentioned in the Scheme Information<br>Document(s)/Key Information Memorandum(s) of the schemes shall be<br>applicable for applications received on the portal of MFUI i.e.<br>www.mfuonline.com. However, investors should note that transactions on the<br>MFUI portal shall be subject to the eligibility of the investors, terms & conditions<br>as stipulated by MFUI/Mutual Fund/the AMC from time to time and any law for<br>the time being in force. |
| MFUI will allot a Common Account Number ("CAN"), a single reference number<br>for all investments across all the Mutual Funds, for transacting in multiple<br>Schemes of various Mutual Funds through MFU and to map existing folios, if any.<br>Investors can create a CAN by submitting the CAN Registration Form (CRF) and<br>necessary documents at the MFUI POS. The AMC and/or its Registrar and<br>Transfer Agent (RTA) i.e Computer Age Management Services Pvt. Ltd (CAMS)<br>shall provide necessary details to MFUI as may be needed for providing the<br>required services to investors/ distributors through MFU. Investors are requested<br>to visit the websites of MFUI at www.mfuindia.com or the AMC at<br>www.mutualfund.adityabirlacapital.com to download the relevant forms.<br>For facilitating transactions through MFU, Aditya Birla Sun Life Mutual Fund<br>(Fund)/ AMC may require to submit and disclose information/details about the<br>investor(s) with MFUI and/or its authorised service providers. Investors<br>transacting through MFU shall be deemed and consented and authorised the<br>Fund/AMC to furnish and disclose all such information to MFUI and/its authorised<br>service providers as may be required by MFUI from time to time.   |
|   |



| Dividend Policy   | Under Dividend option, it is proposed to declare dividends subject to the availability of distributable surplus as computed in accordance with SEBI Regulations. Dividends, if declared, will be paid (subject to deduction of tax at source, if any) to those unitholders, whose names appear in the register of unitholders on the notified record date. AMC reserves the right to change the record date from time to time. However, it must be distinctly understood that actual declaration of dividends and frequency thereof is at the discretion of Trustees. There is no assurance or guarantee to unitholders as to the rate of dividend distribution nor that will the dividends be paid regularly. On payments of dividends, the NAV will stand reduced by the amount of dividend paid and the dividend distribution tax/ surcharge/ cess and other statutory levies, if applicable.  |
|---|---|
|   | <ul> <li>Dividend Distribution Procedure:</li> <li>The salient features with respect to the dividend distribution, in accordance with SEBI circular no. SEBI/IMD/CIR No.1/64057/06, dated April 4, 2006, are as follows:</li> <li>Quantum of Dividend and Record date shall be fixed by the Trustees.</li> <li>AMC shall issue a notice to the public communicating the decision about dividend including the record date, within one calendar day of the decision made by the trustees in their meeting.</li> </ul>  |
|   | Record date shall be the date that will be considered for the purpose of determining the eligibility of investors whose name appear on the register of unitholders. Record date shall be five calendar days from the issue of notice. However, the aforesaid procedure shall not be applicable for scheme/ plan/ options having frequency of dividend distribution from daily upto monthly.   |
| Allotment   | All Applicants whose cheques towards purchase of Units have been realised will receive a full and firm allotment of Units, provided that the applications are complete in all respects and are found to be in order. In case of Unitholder who have provided their e-mail address the Fund will provide the Account Statement only through e-mail message, subject to SEBI Regulations and unless otherwise required. Subject to the SEBI Regulations, the AMC / Trustee may reject any application received in case the application is found invalid/incomplete or for any other reason in their sole discretion. All allotments will be provisional, subject to realisation of payment instrument and subject to the AMC having been reasonably satisfied about receipt of clear funds. Any redemption or switch out transaction in the interim is liable to be rejected at the sole discretion of the AMC.   |
|   | Allotment to NRIs/FPIs will be subject to RBI approval, if required. It is mandatory for NRIs to attach a copy of the payment cheque / FIRC / Debit Certificate to ascertain the repatriation status of the amount invested. NRI Applicants should also clearly tick on account type as NRE or NRO or FCNR to determine the repatriation status of the investment amount. The AMC and the Registrar may ascertain the repatriation status purely based on the details provided in the application form under Investment and Payment details and will not be liable for any incorrect information provided by the applicants. Applicants will have to coordinate with their authorized dealers and banks to repatriate the investment amount as and when needed. All applications and/or refunds that are rejected for any reason whatsoever will be returned by normal post within 15 days to the address as mentioned by the applicant. The Mutual Fund reserves the right to recover from an investor any loss caused to the Schemes on account of dishonour of cheques issued by him/her/it for purchase of Units. |
| Who Can Invest<br>This is an indicative list and you are<br>requested to consult your financial<br>advisor to ascertain whether the<br>scheme is suitable to your risk profile. | <ul> <li>The following persons are eligible and may apply for subscription to the Units of the Scheme (subject, wherever relevant, to purchase of units of mutual funds being permitted under relevant statutory regulations and their respective constitutions):</li> <li>1. Resident adult individuals either singly or jointly (not exceeding three) or on an Anyone or Survivor basis;</li> <li>2. Karta of Hindu Undivided Family (HUF)</li> <li>3. Minors through parent / legal guardian;</li> <li>4. Partnership Firms &amp; Limited Liability Partnerships (LLPs);</li> <li>5. Companies, Bodies Corporate, Public Sector Undertakings, Association of Persons or bodies of individuals and societies registered under the Societies Registration Act, 1860;</li> </ul>  |



| <ol> <li>Banks &amp; Financial Institutions;</li> <li>Mutual Funds / Alternative Investment Funds registered with SEBI;</li> <li>Religious and Charitable Trusts, Wakfs or endowments of private trusts and<br/>Drivites trusts outboring to invest in mutual fund enhances under their trust</li> </ol>   |
|--|
| Private trusts authorised to invest in mutual fund schemes under their trust deeds;  |
| <ol> <li>Non-Resident Indians / Persons of Indian origin residing abroad (NRIs)/OCIs<br/>on repatriation basis or on non-repatriation basis;</li> </ol>  |
| <ol> <li>Foreign Portfolio Investors (FPIs) registered with SEBI</li> <li>Army, Air Force, Navy and other para-military units and bodies created by</li> </ol>   |
| such institutions;<br>12. Scientific and Industrial Research Organisations;  |
| 13. Multilateral Funding Agencies / Bodies Corporate incorporated outside India with the permission of Government of India / Reserve Bank of India;  |
| <ol> <li>Other schemes of Mutual Funds subject to the conditions and limits prescribed by SEBI (MF) Regulations;</li> <li>Trustee, AMC or Sponsor or their associates may subscribe to Units under</li> </ol>  |
| the Scheme;  |
| 16. Such other individuals / institutions / body corporate etc., as may be decided<br>by the Mutual Fund from time to time, so long as wherever applicable they<br>are in conformity with SEBI (MF) Regulations.   |
| Notes:   |
| <ol> <li>Non Resident Indians and Persons of Indian Origin residing abroad (NRIs) /<br/>FPIs have been granted a general permission by Reserve Bank of India<br/>[Schedule 5 of the Foreign Exchange Management (Transfer or Issue of<br/>Security by a Person Resident Outside India) Regulations, 2000 for investing<br/>in / redeeming units of the mutual funds subject to conditions set out in the<br/>aforesaid regulations.</li> </ol>   |
| II. Subject to provisions of SEBI (MF) Regulations, FEMA and other applicable<br>regulations read with guidelines and notifications issued from time to time by<br>SEBI and RBI, investments in the Scheme can be made by various categories<br>of persons as listed above including NRIs, FPIs etc.   |
| FATCA is a United States (US) Federal Law, aimed at prevention of tax evasion<br>by US Citizens and Residents (US Persons) through use of offshore accounts.<br>FATCA provisions were included in the Hiring Incentives to Restore Employment<br>(HIRE) Act, enacted by US Legislature.  |
| SEBI vide its circular no. CIR/MIRSD/2/2014 dated June 30, 2014, has advised that Government of India and US Government have reached an agreement in substance on the terms of an Inter-Governmental Agreement (IGA) to implement FATCA and India is now treated as having an IGA in effect from April 11, 2014. Further, SEBI vide its circular no. CIR/MIRSD/2/2015 dated August 26, 2015 has informed that on July 9, 2015, the Government of India and US Government have signed an agreement to improve international tax compliance and to implement FATCA in India. The USA has enacted FATCA in 2010 to obtain information on accounts held by U.S. taxpayers in other countries. As per the aforesaid agreement, Foreign Financial Institutions (FFIs) in India will be required to report tax information about U.S. account holders / taxpayers directly to the Indian Government which will, in turn, relay that information to the U.S. Internal Revenue Service (IRS). |
| Aditya Birla Sun Life AMC Limited (the AMC)/the Fund is classified as a Foreign Financial Institution (FFI) under the FATCA provisions and in accordance therewith, the AMC/the Fund would be required, from time to time:   |
| <ul> <li>To undertake necessary due diligence process by collecting information/<br/>documentary evidence about US/Non US status of the investors/unit holders<br/>and identify US reportable accounts;</li> </ul>   |
| <ul> <li>To the extent legally permitted, disclose/report information (through itself or<br/>its service provider) about the holdings, investments returns pertaining to US<br/>reportable accounts to the specified US agencies and/or such Indian<br/>authorities as may be specified under FATCA guidelines or under any other</li> </ul>   |



| guidelines issued by Indian Authorities such as SEBI, Income Tax etc. (collectively referred to as 'the Guidelines'); and  |
|--|
| • Carry out any other related activities, as may be mandated under the Guidelines, as amended from time to time.   |
| FATCA due diligence will be applicable at each investor/unit holder (including joint holders) level and on being identified as reportable person/specified US person, all folios/accounts will be reported including their identity, direct or indirect beneficiaries, beneficial owners and controlling persons. Further, in case of folio(s)/account(s) with joint holder(s), the entire account value of the investment portfolio will be attributable under each such reportable person. Investor(s)/Unit Holder(s) will therefore be required to comply with the request of the AMC/the Fund to furnish such information, in a timely manner as may be required by the AMC/the Fund to comply with the due diligence/reporting requirements stated under IGA and/or the Guidelines issued from time to time.  |
| FATCA provisions are relevant not only at on-boarding stage of investor(s)/unit holder(s) but also throughout the life cycle of investment with the Fund/the AMC. In view of this, Investors should immediately intimate to the Fund/the AMC, in case of any change in their status with respect to FATCA related declaration provided by them previously.   |
| The Fund/AMC reserves the right to reject any application or redeem the units held directly or beneficially in case the applicant/investor(s) fails to furnish the relevant information and/or documentation in accordance with the FATCA provisions, notified.  |
| The AMC reserves the right to change/modify the provisions mentioned above in response to any new regulatory development which may require to do so at a later date.   |
| Unitholders should consult their own tax advisors regarding the FATCA requirements with respect to their own situation and investment in the schemes of Aditya Birla Sun Life Mutual Fund to ensure that they do not suffer U.S. withholding tax on their investment returns.  |
| <ul> <li>In case of application under a Power of Attorney or by a limited company or a corporate body or an eligible institution or a registered society or a trust fund, the original Power of Attorney or a certified true copy duly notarised or the relevant resolution or authority to make the application as the case may be, or duly notarised copy thereof, alongwith a certified copy of the Memorandum and Articles of Association and/or bye-laws and / or trust deed and / or partnership deed and Certificate of Registration should be submitted. The officials should sign the application under their official designation. A list of specimen signatures of the authorised officials, duly certified / attested should also be attached to the Application Form. In case of a Trust / Fund it shall submit a resolution from the Trustee(s) authorising such purchases and redemptions.</li> </ul> |
| • Returned cheques are not liable to be presented again for collection, and the accompanying application forms are liable to be rejected. In case the returned cheques are presented again, the necessary charges, if any, are liable to be debited to the investor.   |
| <ul> <li>In case of application in the name of minor, the minor has to be the first and<br/>the sole holder. No joint holder will be allowed with the Minor as the first or<br/>sole holder. The Guardian of the minor should either be a natural guardian<br/>(i.e. father or mother) or a court appointed legal guardian. A copy of birth<br/>certificate, passport copy, etc evidencing date of birth of the minor and<br/>relationship of the guardian with the minor, should be mandatorily attached<br/>with the application.</li> </ul>   |
| • The minor unitholder, on attaining majority, shall inform the same to AMC /<br>Mutual Fund / Registrar and submit following documents to change the<br>status of the account (folio) from 'minor' to 'major' to allow him to operate the   |



| dematerialized<br>form       (demat)       Account Statement or in Dematerialized ('Demat') form.         Iorm       Unit holders opting to hold the units in electronic (demat) form must provide their<br>Demat Account details in the specified section of the application form. The Unit holder<br>intending to hold the units in Demat form are required to have a beneficiary account<br>with a Depository Participant (DP) (registered with NSDL / CDSL) and will be required<br>to indicate in the application the DP's name, DP ID Number and the beneficiary<br>account number of the applicant held with the DP at the time of subscribing to the<br>units.         Applicants must ensure that the sequence of the names as mentioned in the<br>application form matches with that of the beneficiary account held with the DP.<br>Names, PAN details, KYC details etc. mentioned in the Application Form will be<br>verified against the Depository records.         In case the unit holders do not provide their Demat Account details or provide<br>incomplete details or the details do not match with the records as per<br>Depository(ies), units shall be allotted in physical (non-demat) form, subject to<br>it being complete in all other aspects. Unitholders who have opted to hold and<br>thereby allotted units in electronic (demat) form will receive payment of redemption /<br>dividend proceeds into bank account linked to their Demat account.         However, Special Products/ Facilities such as Systematic Transfer Plan, Systematic<br>Withdrawal Plan, Switching etc. offered by ABSLAMC/Mutual Fund under the<br>scheme shall be available for unitholders in case the units are held/opted to be held<br>in physical (non-demat) mode. Further, the Investors also have an option to<br>subscribe to / hold units in demat form through fresh investment applications for SIP.<br>Under SIP option, units will be allotted baseed on the applications for SIP. <th></th> <th></th> |              |   |
|--|--------------|---|
| Option to hold<br>dematerialized<br>formUnits in<br>(demat)The Unit holders are given an Option to subscribe to / hold the units by way of an<br>Account Statement or in Dematerialized ('Demat') form.formUnit holders opting to hold the units in electronic (demat) form must provide their<br>Demat Account details in the specified section of the application form. The Unit holder<br>intending to hold the units in Demat form are required to have a beneficiary account<br>with a Depository Participant (DP) (registered with NSDL / CDSL) and will be required<br>to indicate in the application the DPs name, DP ID Number and the beneficiary<br>account number of the applicant held with the DP at the time of subscribing to the<br>units.Applicants must ensure that the sequence of the names as mentioned in the<br>application form matches with that of the beneficiary account held with the DP.<br>Names, PAN details, KYC details etc. mentioned in the Application Form will be<br>verified against the Depository records.In case the unit holders do not provide their Demat Account details or provide<br>incomplete details or the details do not match with the records as per<br>Depository(ies), units shall be allotted in physical (non-demat) form, subject to<br>it being complete in all other aspects. Unitholders who have opted to hold and<br>thereby allotted units in electronic (demat) form will receive payment of redemption /<br>dividend proceeds into bank account linked to their Demat account.However, Special Products/ Facilities such as Systematic Transfer Plan, Systematic<br>Withdrawal Plan, Switching etc. offered by ABSLAMC/Mutual Fund under the<br>scheme shall be available for unitholders in case the units are held/opted to be held<br>in physical (non-demat) mode. Further, the Investors also have an option to<br>subscribe to / hold units in demat form through fresh investment applications for SIP.<  |              | <ul> <li>status of the account (folio) from 'minor' to 'major'. (b) New Bank details where account changed from 'minor' to 'major'. (c) Signature attestation of the major by a bank manager of Scheduled bank / Bank certificate or Bank letter. (d) KYC acknowledgement letter of major. The guardian cannot undertake any financial and non-financial transactions after the date of the minor attaining majority in an account (folio) where the units are held on behalf of the minor, and further, no financial and non-financial transactions can be undertaken till the time the change in the status from 'minor' to 'major' is registered in the account (folio) by the AMC / Mutual Fund.</li> <li>The list given above is indicative and the applicable law, if any, shall supersede the list.</li> <li>The Trustee, reserves the right to recover from an investor any loss caused to the Scheme on account of dishonour of cheques issued by the investor for purchase of Units of this Scheme.</li> <li>Prospective investors are advised to satisfy themselves that they are not prohibited by any law governing such entity and any Indian law from investing in the Scheme(s) and are authorized to purchase units of mutual funds as per their respective constitutions, charter documents, corporate /</li> </ul> |
| <ul> <li>Unit holders opting to hold the units in electronic (demat) form must provide their Demat Account details in the specified section of the application form. The Unit holder intending to hold the units in Demat form are required to have a beneficiary account with a Depository Participant (DP) (registered with NSDL/CDSL) and will be required to indicate in the application the DP's name, DP ID Number and the beneficiary account number of the applicant held with the DP at the time of subscribing to the units.</li> <li>Applicants must ensure that the sequence of the names as mentioned in the application form matches with that of the beneficiary account held with the DP. Names, PAN details, KYC details etc. mentioned in the Application Form will be verified against the Depository records.</li> <li>In case the unit holders do not provide their Demat Account details or provide incomplete details or the details do not match with the records as per Depository(ies), units shall be allotted in physical (non-demat) form, subject to it being complete in all other aspects. Unitholders who have opted to hold and thereby allotted units in electronic (demat) form will receive payment of redemption / dividend proceeds into bank account linked to their Demat account.</li> <li>However, Special Products/ Facilities such as Systematic Transfer Plan, Systematic Withdrawal Plan, Switching etc. offered by ABSLAMC/Mutual Fund under the scheme shall be available for unitholders in case the units are held/opted to be held in physical (non-demat) mode. Further, the Investors also have an option to subscribe to / hold units will be allotted based on the applications for SIP. Under SIP option, units will be allotted based on the applicable NAV as per provisions</li> </ul>   |              | The Unit holders are given an Option to subscribe to / hold the units by way of an  |
| <ul> <li>application form matches with that of the beneficiary account held with the DP. Names, PAN details, KYC details etc. mentioned in the Application Form will be verified against the Depository records.</li> <li>In case the unit holders do not provide their Demat Account details or provide incomplete details or the details do not match with the records as per Depository(ies), units shall be allotted in physical (non-demat) form, subject to it being complete in all other aspects. Unitholders who have opted to hold and thereby allotted units in electronic (demat) form will receive payment of redemption / dividend proceeds into bank account linked to their Demat account.</li> <li>However, Special Products/ Facilities such as Systematic Transfer Plan, Systematic Withdrawal Plan, Switching etc. offered by ABSLAMC/Mutual Fund under the scheme shall be available for unitholders in case the units are held/opted to be held in physical (non-demat) mode. Further, the Investors also have an option to subscribe to / hold units in demat form through fresh investment applications for SIP. Under SIP option, units will be allotted based on the applicable NAV as per provisions</li> </ul>   | 101111       | Demat Account details in the specified section of the application form. The Unit holder intending to hold the units in Demat form are required to have a beneficiary account with a Depository Participant (DP) (registered with NSDL / CDSL) and will be required to indicate in the application the DP's name, DP ID Number and the beneficiary account number of the applicant held with the DP at the time of subscribing to the  |
| <ul> <li>incomplete details or the details do not match with the records as per Depository(ies), units shall be allotted in physical (non-demat) form, subject to it being complete in all other aspects. Unitholders who have opted to hold and thereby allotted units in electronic (demat) form will receive payment of redemption / dividend proceeds into bank account linked to their Demat account.</li> <li>However, Special Products/ Facilities such as Systematic Transfer Plan, Systematic Withdrawal Plan, Switching etc. offered by ABSLAMC/Mutual Fund under the scheme shall be available for unitholders in case the units are held/opted to be held in physical (non-demat) mode. Further, the Investors also have an option to subscribe to / hold units in demat form through fresh investment applications for SIP. Under SIP option, units will be allotted based on the applicable NAV as per provisions</li> </ul>   |              | application form matches with that of the beneficiary account held with the DP. Names, PAN details, KYC details etc. mentioned in the Application Form will be  |
| Withdrawal Plan, Switching etc. offered by ABSLAMC/Mutual Fund under the scheme shall be available for unitholders in case the units are held/opted to be held in physical (non-demat) mode. Further, the Investors also have an option to subscribe to / hold units in demat form through fresh investment applications for SIP. Under SIP option, units will be allotted based on the applicable NAV as per provisions   |              | incomplete details or the details do not match with the records as per Depository(ies), units shall be allotted in physical (non-demat) form, subject to it being complete in all other aspects. Unitholders who have opted to hold and thereby allotted units in electronic (demat) form will receive payment of redemption /  |
| (upon realisation of funds).   |              | Withdrawal Plan, Switching etc. offered by ABSLAMC/Mutual Fund under the scheme shall be available for unitholders in case the units are held/opted to be held in physical (non-demat) mode. Further, the Investors also have an option to subscribe to / hold units in demat form through fresh investment applications for SIP. Under SIP option, units will be allotted based on the applicable NAV as per provisions of this SID and will be credited to demat account of the investors on weekly basis   |
| The allotment of units in demat form shall be subject in terms of the guidelines/<br>procedural requirements as laid by the Depositories (NSDL/CDSL) from time to time.  |              |   |
| In case, the Unitholder desires to hold the Units in a Dematerialized /Rematerialized form at a later date, the request for conversion of units held in physical (non-demat) mode into electronic (demat) form or vice-versa should be submitted alongwith a Demat/Remat Request Form to their Depository Participant(s). Investors should ensure that the combination of names in the account statement is the same as that in the demat account.   |              | form at a later date, the request for conversion of units held in physical (non-demat) mode into electronic (demat) form or vice-versa should be submitted alongwith a Demat/Remat Request Form to their Depository Participant(s). Investors should ensure that the combination of names in the account statement is the same as that  |
|  | How to Apply | Please refer to the SAI and Application form for the instructions.  |



| reissue       of       repurchased<br>units,<br>including       out on every business day, at the Applicable NAV subject to payment of exit load,<br>any and lock-in period, if any. The Units so repurchased shall not be reissued. The<br>manner of reissue, the<br>entity (the scheme or the<br>AMC) involved in the same.         AMC) involved in the same.       In case the Units are held in the names of more than one Unit holder, where more<br>of holding is specified as "Joint", Redemption requests will have to be signed by :<br>the joint holders. However, in cases of holding specified as "Anyone or Survivor, at<br>of the Unit holders where the pained holder.         The Redemption vould be paint holders.       The Redemption would be permitted to the extent of clear credit balance in the Unit<br>holder's account. The Redemption request can be given only<br>terms of number of Units to be redeemed, except in case of unit<br>held in electronic (demat) mode, where the redemption request can be given only<br>terms of number of Units to be redeemed. Also Switch transactions are currently n<br>anount or by specifying the number of Units to be redeemed, except in case of unit<br>held in electronic (demat) mode, where the redemption request can be given only<br>terms of number of Units will be considered the definitive request. If only the Redemption<br>amount is specified ty the Unit holder, the AMC will divide the Redemption amou<br>so specified by the Redemption may be changed in future by the AMC. If the<br>balance in the account of the Unit holder, the AMC will divide the Redemption<br>and a send the entire such (lesser) balance to the Unit holder. For further detail<br>please refer to "Redemption"?         Restrictions, if any, on the<br>right to freely retain or<br>dispose of units being<br>offered       Suspension of Sale / Switching Options of The Units.<br>Unit adding and with entintholders.         No   | The policy management        |   |
|--|------------------------------|---|
| units,including<br>maximumthe<br>maximumany and lock-in period, if any. The Units so repurchased shall not be reissued. The<br>Redemption / Switch-out request can be made by way of a written request / pr<br>manner of reissue, the<br>printed form / relevant tear off section of the Transaction Sile enclosed with th<br>entity (the scheme or the<br>AMC) involved in the same.AMC) involved in the same.In case the Units are held in the names of more than one Unit holder, where more<br>of holding is specified as "Joint", Redemption requests will have to be signed by it<br>the joint holders. However, in cases of holding specified as "Anyone or Survivor", and<br>of the Unit holders will have the power to make Redemption request, without it bein<br>proceeds will be paid only to the first named holder.The Redemption would be permitted to the extent of clear credit balance in the Uh<br>holder's account. The Redemption request can be greated as "Anyone or Survivor", an<br>anount or by specifying the number of Units to be redeemed, except in case of units<br>held in electronic (demat) mode, where the redemption request can be green only<br>terms of number of Units to be redeemed, Also Switch transactions are currently n<br>available in case of units held in electronic (demat) mode. If a Redemption amou<br>so specified type amount and a specified number of Units. The reque<br>for Redemption of Units could also be in fractions, up the Redemption amou<br>so specified by the Mitholder, the AMC will divide the Redemption amou<br>so specified by the Mitholder, the AMC will divide the Redemption amou<br>so specified by the Mitholder, the AMC will divide the Redemption amou<br>so specified by the Mitholder, the AMC will divide the Redemption amou<br>so specified to the extent of cleas red the Redemption amou<br>so specified to the Unit holder on the AMC will divide the Redemption amou<br>so specified to the Unit holder, th  | The policy regarding         | The Units can be repurchased/redeemed (i.e., sold back to the Fund) or Switched-        |
| maximumextenit,<br>manner of reissue,<br>the<br>entity (the scheme or the<br>AMC) involved in the same.Reidemption / Switch-out request can be made by way of a written request with<br>the Account Statement, which should be submitted at / may be sent by mail to any of the<br>AMC) involved in the same.In case the Units are held in the names of more than one Unit holder, where more<br>of holding is specified as "Joint", Redemption requests will have to be signed by:<br>the joint holders. However, in cases of holding specified as "Anyone or Survivor, and<br>of the Unit holder, will have the power to make Redemption request,<br>without it bein<br>proceeds will be paid only to the first named holder.The Redemption would be permitted to the extent of clear credit balance in the Un<br>holder's account. The Redemption request can be made by specifying the runpe<br>amount or by specifying the number of Units to be redeemed, except in case of uni<br>held in electronic (demat) mode. If a Redemption request<br>is for both, a specified rupee amount and a specified number of Units, the specified<br>number of Units to be redeemed. Also Switch transactions are currently n<br>available in case of units held in electronic (demat) mode. If a Redemption amou<br>so specified by the Unit holder, the AMC will divide the Redemption<br>amount is specified via the Unit holder, the AMC will divide the Redemption amou<br>so specified by the Redemption may be changed in future by the AMC. If the<br>balance in the account of the Unit holder conserves the amount of Redemption<br>request, then the Mutual Fund is authorised to close the account of the Unit hold<br>and send the entire such (lesser) balance to the Unit holder. For further detail<br>please refer to "Redemption" or<br>dispose of units being<br>defining of Units in the Scheme temporarily or indefinitely when any of the followin<br>conditions exist. However, the suspension of sale and swi  | •                            |   |
| manner of reissue, the<br>entity (the scheme or the<br>AMC) involved in the same.       printed form / relevant tear off section of the Tránsaction Slip enclosed with it<br>Account Statement, which should be submitted at / may be sent by mail to any of the<br>ISCs.         In case the Units are held in the names of more than one Unit holder, where more<br>of holding is specified as "Joint". Redemption requests will have to be signed by a<br>the joint holders. However, in cases of holding specified as 'Anyone or Survivor', and<br>of the Unit holders will have the power to make Redemption request, without it beir<br>necessary for all the Unit holders to sign. However, in all cases, the Redemption<br>proceeds will be paid only to the first named holder.         The Redemption would be permitted to the extent of clear credit balance in the Un-<br>holder's account. The Redemption request can be given only<br>terms of number of Units to be redeemed, except in case of un-<br>held in electronic (demat) mode, where the redemption request. If only the Redemption<br>anount or by specified type amount and a specified number of Units. The specified<br>number of Units will be considered the definitive request. If only the Redemption amou<br>so specified by the Redemption may be changed in future by the AMC. If it<br>balance in the account of the Unit holder, the AMC will divide the Redemption amou<br>so specified by the Nutit Ioulda, the AMC will divide the Redemption amou<br>so specified by the Nutual Fund is subtorised to close the amount of Redemption<br>ir equest, then the Mutual Fund is subtorised to close the account of the Unit hold<br>and send the entire such (lesser) balance to the Unit holder. For further detail<br>please refer to "Redemption"         Restrictions, if any, on the<br>right to freely retain or<br>dispose of units being<br>offered       Suspension of Sale / Switching Options of The Units:<br>The Mutual Fund at its sole discretion reserves the right t   |                              |   |
| entity (the scheme or the<br>AMC) involved in the same.       Account Statement, which should be submitted at / may be sent by mail to any of the<br>ISCs.         In case the Units are held in the names of more than one Unit holder, where more<br>of holding is specified as "Joint", Redemption requests will have to be signed by a<br>the joint holders. However, in cases of holding specified as 'Anyone or Survivor', and<br>of the Unit holders will have the power to make Redemption request, without it bein<br>recessary for all the Unit holders to sign. However, in all cases, the Redemption<br>proceeds will be paid only to the first named holder.         The Redemption would be permitted to the extent of clear credit balance in the Un<br>holder's account. The Redemption request can be made by specifying the ruppe<br>amount or by specifying the number of Units to be redeemed, except in case of unit<br>held in electronic (demat) mode, where the redemption request can be given only<br>terms of number of Units to be redeemed. Also Switch transactions are currently in<br>available in case of units held in electronic (demat) mode. If a Redemption reque<br>is for both, a specified by the Unit holder, the AMC will divide the Redemption amoun<br>so specified by the Redemption Price to arrive at the number of Units. The reque<br>for Redemption of Units could also be in fractions, upto three decimal places. The<br>minimum amount of Redemption may be changed in future by the AMC. If the<br>balance in the account of the Unit holde does not cover the amount of Redemption<br>request, then the Mutual Fund is authorised to close the account of the Unit hold<br>and send the entire such (lesser) balance to the Unit holder. For further detail<br>please refer to "Redemptions"         Restrictions, if any, on the<br>rights to freedy retain or<br>dispose of units being<br>offered       Suspension of Sale / Switching Options of The Units.<br>The Mutual Fund at its sole discretion reser  | ,                            |   |
| <ul> <li>In case the Units are held in the names of more than one Unit holder, where more of holding is specified as "Joint", Redemption requests will have to be signed by a the joint holders. However, in cases of holding specified as "Anyone or Survivor, an of the Unit holders will have the power to make Redemption request, without it bein necessary for all the Unit holders to sign. However, in all cases, the Redemption request will be paid only to the first named holder.</li> <li>The Redemption would be permitted to the extent of clear credit balance in the Un holder's account. The Redemption request can be made by specifying the rupe amount or by specifying the number of Units to be redeemed, except in case of units held in electronic (demat) mode, where the redemption request can be given only terms of number of Units to be redeemed. Also Switch transactions are currently n available in case of units held in electronic (demat) mode. If a Redemption reque is for both, a specified by the Unit holder, the AMC will wide the Redemption amoun so specified by the Redemption Price to arrive at the number of Units. The reque for Redemption of Units could also be in fractions, upto three decimal places. The minimum amount of Redemption may be changed in future by the AMC. If the balance in the account of the Unit holdes here amount of Redemption and us ospecified by the Redemption may be changed in future by the AMC. If the balance in the account of the Unit hold exces to the Unit holder. For further detail please refer to 'Redemptions'</li> <li>Restrictions, if any, on the right to freely retain or dispose of units being offered</li> <li>Suspension of Sale / Switching Options of The Units:</li> <li>Suspension of Sale / Switching Options of The Units and any of the followir conditions exist. However, the suspension of sale and switching of Units in the Scheme temporarily or indefinitiely when any of the followir conditions exist. However, the suspension of sale and switching of Units exist how cor</li></ul>   | -                            | Account Statement, which should be submitted at / may be sent by mail to any of the     |
| <ul> <li>of holding is specified as "Joint". Redemption requests will have to be signed by it the joint holders. However, in cases of holding specified as 'Anyone or Survivor', and of the Unit holders will have the power to make Redemption request, without it bein proceeds will be paid only to the first named holder.</li> <li>The Redemption would be permitted to the extent of clear credit balance in the Unit holder's account. The Redemption request can be made by specifying the rupe amount or by specifying the number of Units to be redeemed, except in case of units of units to be redeemed. Also Switch transactions are currently navailable in case of units will be considered the definitive request. If only the Redemption move of Units to be redeemed. Also Switch transactions are currently navailable in case of units will be considered the definitive request. If only the Redemptio amount is specified by the Unit holder, the AMC will divide the Redemption amou so specified by the Redemption may be changed in future by the AMC. If the balance in the account of the Unit hold codes not cover the amount of Redemption of Units could also be in fractions, upto three decimption grequest, then the Mutual Fund is authorised to close the account of the Unit hold and send the entire such (lesser) balance to the Unit holder. For further detail please refer to "Redemption" for sale and switching of Units eith temporarily or indefinitely will be with the approval of the Trustee.</li> <li>When one or more stock exchanges or markets, which provide basis for valuation for a substantial portion of the assets of the Scheme are close otherwise than for ordinary holidays.</li> <li>When, as a result of policieal, economic or monetary events or any circumstance outside the control of the Trustee and the MAC, the disposal of the assets of the Scheme are not reasonable, or would not reasonably be practicable with being detrimental to the interests of the Unit holders.</li> <li>The Mutual Fund at the reasonable, or woul</li></ul>   | AMC) involved in the same.   | ISCs.   |
| <ul> <li>of holding is specified as "Joint". Redemption requests will have to be signed by it the joint holders. However, in cases of holding specified as 'Anyone or Survivor', and of the Unit holders will have the power to make Redemption request, without it bein proceeds will be paid only to the first named holder.</li> <li>The Redemption would be permitted to the extent of clear credit balance in the Unit holder's account. The Redemption request can be made by specifying the rupe amount or by specifying the number of Units to be redeemed, except in case of units of units to be redeemed. Also Switch transactions are currently navailable in case of units will be considered the definitive request. If only the Redemption move of Units to be redeemed. Also Switch transactions are currently navailable in case of units will be considered the definitive request. If only the Redemptio amount is specified by the Unit holder, the AMC will divide the Redemption amou so specified by the Redemption may be changed in future by the AMC. If the balance in the account of the Unit hold codes not cover the amount of Redemption of Units could also be in fractions, upto three decimption grequest, then the Mutual Fund is authorised to close the account of the Unit hold and send the entire such (lesser) balance to the Unit holder. For further detail please refer to "Redemption" for sale and switching of Units eith temporarily or indefinitely will be with the approval of the Trustee.</li> <li>When one or more stock exchanges or markets, which provide basis for valuation for a substantial portion of the assets of the Scheme are close otherwise than for ordinary holidays.</li> <li>When, as a result of policieal, economic or monetary events or any circumstance outside the control of the Trustee and the MAC, the disposal of the assets of the Scheme are not reasonable, or would not reasonably be practicable with being detrimental to the interests of the Unit holders.</li> <li>The Mutual Fund at the reasonable, or woul</li></ul>   |                              |   |
| <ul> <li>the joint holders. However, in cases of holding specified as 'Anyone or Survivor', at of the Unit holders will have the power to make Redemption request, without it bein necessary for all the Unit holders to sign. However, in all cases, the Redemptio proceeds will be paid only to the first named holder.</li> <li>The Redemption would be permitted to the extent of clear credit balance in the Un holder's account. The Redemption request can be made by specifying the rups amount or by specifying the number of Units to be redeemed, except in case of units held in electronic (demat) mode, where the redemption request can be given only terms of number of Units to be redeemed. Also Switch transactions are currently n available in case of units held in electronic (demat) mode. If a Redemption request is for both, a specified trupee amount and a specified number of Units, the specified number of Units will be considered the definitive request. If only the Redemption amount is specified by the Unit holder, the AMC will divide the Redemption amount is specified by the Unit holder, the AMC will divide the Redemption amount os specified by the Net demption may be changed in future by the AMC. If the balance in the account of the Unit holder does not cover the amount of Redemption request, then the Mutual Fund is authorised to close the account of the Unit hold and send the entire such (lesser) balance to the Unit holder. For further detail please refer to 'Redemptions'</li> <li>Restrictions, if any, on the trigget of indeptinely will be with the approval of the Scheme temporarily or indefinitely when any of the followir conditions exist. However, the suspension of sale and switching of Units eith temporarily or indefinitely will be with the approval of the Trustee.</li> <li>When one or more stock exchanges or markets, which provide basis for valuation for a substantial portion of the assets of the Scheme are not reasonable, or would not reasonably be practicable witho being detrimental to the interest</li></ul>   |                              |   |
| <ul> <li>of the Unit holders will have the power to make Redemption request, without it beir necessary for all the Unit holders to sign. However, in all cases, the Redemption proceeds will be paid only to the first named holder.</li> <li>The Redemption would be permitted to the extent of clear credit balance in the Unit holder's account. The Redemption request can be made by specifying the rupe amount or by specifying the number of Units to be redeemed, except in case of units held in electronic (demat) mode, where the redemption request can be given only terms of number of Units to be redeemed. Also Switch transactions are currently n available in case of units held in electronic (demat) mode. If a Redemption reque is for both, a specified rupee amount and a specified number of Units, the specified number of Units will be considered the definitive request. If only the Redemption amount is specified by the Unit holder, the AMC will divide the Redemption amount so specified by the Bedemption Price to arrive at the number of Units. The reque for Redemption of Units could also be in fractions, upto three decimal places. The minimum amount of Redemption may be changed in future by the AMC. If the balance in the account of the Unit holde does not cover the amount of Redemption of dispose of units being offered</li> <li>Suspension of Sale / Switching Options of The Units:</li> <li>The Mutual Fund at its sole discretion reserves the right to suspend sale ar switching of units in the Scheme temporarily or indefinitely when any of the followir conditions exist. However, the suspension of sale and switching of Units eith temporarily or indefinitely will be with the approval of the Trustee.</li> <li>When na e aresult of political, economic or monetary events or any circumstance outside the control of the Trustee and the AMC, the disposal of the assets of th Scheme are not reasonable, or would not reasonably be practicable witho being detrimental to the interests of the Unit holders.</li> <li>In the</li></ul>   |                              |   |
| <ul> <li>necessary for all the Unit holders to sign. However, in all cases, the Redemptio proceeds will be paid only to the first named holder.</li> <li>The Redemption would be permitted to the extent of clear credit balance in the Un holder's account. The Redemption request can be made by specifying the ruppe amount or by specifying the number of Units to be redeemed, exceeded, exceeded exceeded, exceeded, exceeded, exceeded exceeded, exceeded exceedex</li></ul>   |                              |   |
| <ul> <li>The Redemption would be permitted to the extent of clear credit balance in the Urholder's account. The Redemption request can be made by specifying the rupe amount or by specifying the number of Units to be redeemed, except in case of unitheld in electronic (demat) mode, where the redemption request can be given only terms of number of Units to be redeemed. Also Switch transactions are currently n available in case of units held in electronic (demat) mode. If a Redemption reque is for both, a specified rupee amount and a specified number of Units, the specified number of Units will be considered the definitive request. If only the Redemption amount is specified by the Unit holder, the AMC will divide the Redemption amount is specified by the Redemption Price to arrive at the number of Units. The reque for Redemption of Units could also be in fractions, upto three decimal places. The minimum amount of Redemption may be changed in future by the AMC. If the balance in the account of the Unit holde does not cover the amount of Redemption request, then the Mutual Fund is authorised to close the account of the Unit hold and send the entire such (lesser) balance to the Unit holder. For further detail please refer to "Redemptions"</li> <li>Restrictions, if any, on the right to grave the units being of Units in the Scheme temporarily or indefinitely when any of the followir conditions exist. However, the suspension of sale and switching of Units eith temporarily or indefinitely will be with the approval of the Trustee.</li> <li>When one or more stock exchanges or markets, which provide basis for valuation for a substantial portion of the assets of the Scheme are close otherwise than for ordinary holidays.</li> <li>When, as a result of political, economic or monetary events or any circumstance outside the control of the Trustee and the AMC, the disposal of the assets of the Scheme are not reasonable, or would not reasonably be practicable witho being derimental to the interests of the Unith folde</li></ul>   |                              | necessary for all the Unit holders to sign. However, in all cases, the Redemption       |
| <ul> <li>holder's account. The Redemption request can be made by specifying the rupe amount or by specifying the number of Units to be redeemed, except in case of uniheld in electronic (demat) mode, where the redeemption request can be given only terms of number of Units to be redeemed. Also Switch transactions are currently navailable in case of units held in electronic (demat) mode. If a Redemption reque is for both, a specified rupee amount and a specified number of Units, the specified number of Units will be considered the definitive request. If only the Redemption amou so specified by the Redemption Price arrive at the number of Units. The reque for Redemption of Units could also be in fractions, upto three decimal places. The innimum amount of Redemption may be changed in future by the AMC. If the balance in the account of the Unit holde does not cover the amount of Redemption and sent the entire such (lesser) balance to the Unit holder. For further detail please refer to "Redemptions"</li> <li>Restrictions, if any, on the right to freely retain or dispose of units being of Units in the Scheme temporarily or indefinitely when any of the followir conditions exist. However, the suspension of sale and switching of Units eith temporarily or indefinitely will be with the approval of the Scheme are close otherwise than for ordinary holidays.</li> <li>When one or more stock exchanges or markets, which provide basis for valuation for a substantial portion of the assets of the Scheme are not reasonable, or would not reasonably be practicable with Scheme are not reasonable, or would not reasonably be practicable with Scheme are not for breakdown in the means of communication used for the valuation of investments of the Scheme, without which the value of the securities of the Scheme cannot be accurately calculated.</li> <li>During periods of extreme valuation of accurately calculated.</li> </ul>   |                              | proceeds will be paid only to the first named holder.                                   |
| <ul> <li>holder's account. The Redemption request can be made by specifying the rupp amount or by specifying the number of Units to be redeemed, except in case of uniheld in electronic (demat) mode, where the redemption request can be given only terms of number of Units to be redeemed. Also Switch transactions are currently navailable in case of units held in electronic (demat) mode. If a Redemption reque is for both, a specified rupee amount and a specified number of Units, the specified number of Units will be considered the definitive request. If only the Redemption amou so specified by the Redemption Price to arrive at the number of Units. The reque for Redemption of Units could also be in fractions, upto three decimal places. The innimum amount of Redemption may be changed in future by the AMC. If the balance in the account of the Unit holde does not cover the amount of Redemption for dust will be easer of the Unit holder. For further detail please refer to "Redemptions"</li> <li>Restrictions, if any, on the right to freely retain or dispose of units being of units in the Scheme temporarily or indefinitely when any of the followir conditions exist. However, the suspension of sale and switching of Units eith temporarily or indefinitely will be with the approval of the Scheme are close the access of the Scheme are close otherwise than for ordinary holidays.</li> <li>When one or more stock exchanges or markets, which provide basis for valuation for a substantial portion of the assets of the Scheme are not reasonable, or would not reasonably be practicable with Scheme are not reasonable, or would not reasonably be practicable with Scheme are not reasonable, or would not reasonably be practicable with Scheme cannot be accurately calculated.</li> <li>During periods of extreme valatility of markets, which in the opinion of the AM.</li> </ul>  |                              | The Redemption would be permitted to the extent of clear credit balance in the Unit     |
| <ul> <li>amount or by specifying the number of Units to be redeemed, except in case of unit held in electronic (demat) mode, where the redemption request can be given only terms of number of Units to be redeemed. Also Switch transactions are currently n available in case of units held in electronic (demat) mode. If a Redemption reque is for both, a specified rupee amount and a specified number of Units, the specified number of Units will be considered the definitive request. If only the Redemptio amoun so specified by the Unit holder, the AMC will divide the Redemption aroun so specified by the Unit holder, the AMC will divide the Redemption amoun so specified by the Unit holder, the AMC will divide the Redemption amoun so specified by the Unit holder, the AMC will divide the Redemption amoun so specified by the Unit holder, the AMC will divide the Redemption amoun so specified by the Unit holder, the AMC will divide the Redemption aroun so specified by the Unit holder, the AMC will divide the Redemption amoun so specified by the Unit holder, the AMC will divide the Redemption amoun so specified to the account of the Unit holder does not cover the amount of Redemptions. The balance in the account of the Unit holde does not cover the amount of Redemptions.</li> <li>Restrictions, if any, on the right to freely retain or dispose of units being offered</li> <li>Suspension of Sale / Switching Options of The Units:</li> <li>The Mutual Fund at its sole discretion reserves the right to suspend sale ar switching of Units in the Scheme temporarily or indefinitely when any of the followir conditions exist. However, the suspension of sale and switching of Units eith temporarily or indefinitely will be with the approval of the Trustee.</li> <li>When one or more stock exchanges or markets, which provide basis for scheme are not reasonable, or would not reasonably be practicable witho being detrimental to the interests of the Unit holders.</li> <li>When, as a result of political, economic or monetary e</li></ul>   |                              |   |
| <ul> <li>held in electronic (demat) mode, where the redemption request can be given only terms of number of Units to be redeemed. Also Switch transactions are currently in available in case of units held in electronic (demat) mode. If a Redemption reque is for both, a specified rupee amount and a specified number of Units, the specified number of Units will be considered the definitive request. If only the Redemption amound is specified by the Unit holder, the AMC will divide the Redemption amound so specified by the Redemption Price to arrive at the number of Units. The reque for Redemption of Units could also be in fractions, up to three decimal places. The minimum amount of Redemption may be changed in future by the AMC. If the balance in the account of the Unit holde does not cover the amount of Redemption and and send the entire such (lesser) balance to the Unit holder. For further detail please refer to "Redemptions"</li> <li>Restrictions, if any, on the right to freely retain or dispose of units being of Units in the Scheme temporarily or indefinitely when any of the followir conditions exist. However, the suspension of sale and switching of Units eith temporarily or indefinitely will be with the approval of the Trustee.</li> <li>When one or more stock exchanges or markets, which provide basis for valuation for a substantial portion of the assets of the Scheme are close otherwise than for ordinary holidays.</li> <li>When, as a result of political, economic or monetary events or any circumstance outside the control of the Trustee and the AMC, the disposal of the assets of the Scheme are not reasonable, or would not reasonably be practicable witho being detrimental to the interests of the Unit holders.</li> <li>In the event of breakdown in the means of communication used for the valuatio of investments of the Scheme cannot be accurately calculated.</li> <li>During periods of extreme volatility of markets, which in the opinion of the AMC</li> </ul>   |                              |   |
| <ul> <li>available in case of units held in electronic (demat) mode. If a Redemption reque<br/>is for both, a specified rupee amount and a specified number of Units, the specifie<br/>number of Units will be considered the definitive request. If only the Redemptio<br/>amount is specified by the Unit holder, the AMC will divide the Redemption amou<br/>so specified by the Redemption Price to arrive at the number of Units. The reque<br/>for Redemption of Units could also be in fractions, upto three decimal places. The<br/>minimum amount of Redemption may be changed in future by the AMC. If the<br/>balance in the account of the Unit holde does not cover the amount of Redemption<br/>request, then the Mutual Fund is authorised to close the account of the Unit hold<br/>and send the entire such (lesser) balance to the Unit holder. For further detail<br/>please refer to "Redemptions"</li> <li>Restrictions, if any, on the<br/>right to freely retain or<br/>dispose of units being<br/>offered</li> <li>Suspension of Sale / Switching Options of The Units:<br/>The Mutual Fund at its sole discretion reserves the right to suspend sale ar<br/>switching of Units in the Scheme temporarily or indefinitely when any of the followin<br/>conditions exist. However, the suspension of sale and switching of Units eith<br/>temporarily or indefinitely will be with the approval of the Trustee.</li> <li>When one or more stock exchanges or markets, which provide basis f<br/>valuation for a substantial portion of the assets of the Scheme are close<br/>otherwise than for ordinary holidays.</li> <li>When, as a result of political, economic or monetary events or any circumstance<br/>outside the control of the Trustee and the AMC, the disposal of the assets of th<br/>Scheme are not reasonable, or would not reasonably be practicable withot<br/>being detrimental to the interests of the Unit holders.</li> <li>In the event of breakdown in the means of communication used for the valuatio<br/>of investments of the Scheme, without which the value of the securities of th<br/>Scheme cannot be accurately calculated.</li> <li>Du</li></ul> |                              | held in electronic (demat) mode, where the redemption request can be given only in      |
| <ul> <li>is for both, a specified rupee amount and a specified number of Units, the specified number of Units will be considered the definitive request. If only the Redemptio amount is specified by the Unit holder, the AMC will divide the Redemption amou so specified by the Redemption Price to arrive at the number of Units. The reque for Redemption of Units could also be in fractions, upto three decimal places. The minimum amount of Redemption may be changed in future by the AMC. If the balance in the account of the Unit holde does not cover the amount of Redemption and send the entire such (lesser) balance to the Unit holder. For further detail please refer to "Redemptions"</li> <li>Restrictions, if any, on the right to freely retain or dispose of units being offered</li> <li>Suspension of Sale / Switching Options of The Units: The Mutual Fund at its sole discretion reserves the right to suspend sale ar switching of Units in the Scheme temporarily or indefinitely when any of the followir conditions exist. However, the suspension of sale and switching of Units eith temporarily or indefinitely will be with the approval of the Trustee.</li> <li>When one or more stock exchanges or markets, which provide basis f valuation for a substantial portion of the assets of the Scheme are close otherwise than for ordinary holidays.</li> <li>When, as a result of political, economic or monetary events or any circumstance outside the control of the Trustee and the AMC, the disposal of the assets of the Scheme are not reasonable, or would not reasonably be practicable witho being detrimental to the interests of the Unit holders.</li> <li>In the event of breakdown in the means of communication used for the valuatio of investments of the Scheme, without which the value of the securities of th Scheme cannot be accurately calculated.</li> <li>During periods of extreme volatility of markets, which in the opinion of the AMC</li> </ul>   |                              |   |
| <ul> <li>number of Units will be considered the definitive request. If only the Redemption amount is specified by the Unit holder, the AMC will divide the Redemption amound so specified by the Redemption Price to arrive at the number of Units. The reque for Redemption of Units could also be in fractions, upto three decimal places. The minimum amount of Redemption may be changed in future by the AMC. If the balance in the account of the Unit holde does not cover the amount of Redemption and send the entire such (lesser) balance to the Unit holder. For further detail please refer to "Redemptions"</li> <li>Restrictions, if any, on the right to freely retain or dispose of units being offered</li> <li>Suspension of Sale / Switching Options of The Units: The Mutual Fund at its sole discretion reserves the right to suspend sale ar switching of Units in the Scheme temporarily or indefinitely when any of the followir conditions exist. However, the suspension of sale and switching of Units eith temporarily or indefinitely when any of the followir conditions exist. However, the suspension of sale and switching of Units eith temporarily or indefinitely will be with the approval of the Trustee.</li> <li>When one or more stock exchanges or markets, which provide basis for valuation for a substantial portion of the assets of the Scheme are close otherwise than for ordinary holidays.</li> <li>When, as a result of political, economic or monetary events or any circumstance outside the control of the Trustee and the AMC, the disposal of the assets of the Scheme are not reasonable, or would not reasonably be practicable withor being detrimental to the interests of the Unit holders.</li> <li>In the event of breakdown in the means of communication used for the valuation of investments of the Scheme, without which the value of the securities of the Scheme cannot be accurately calculated.</li> <li>During periods of extreme volatility of markets, which in the opinion of the AM</li> </ul>  |                              |   |
| <ul> <li>amount is specified by the Unit holder, the AMC will divide the Redemption amound so specified by the Redemption Price to arrive at the number of Units. The requee for Redemption of Units could also be in fractions, upto three decimal places. The minimum amount of Redemption may be changed in future by the AMC. If the balance in the account of the Unit holde does not cover the amount of Redemption and send the entire such (lesser) balance to the Unit holder. For further detail please refer to "Redemptions"</li> <li>Restrictions, if any, on the right to freely retain or dispose of units being offered</li> <li>Suspension of Sale / Switching Options of The Units: The Mutual Fund at its sole discretion reserves the right to suspend sale ar switching of Units in the Scheme temporarily or indefinitely when any of the followir conditions exist. However, the suspension of sale and switching of Units eith temporarily or indefinitely will be with the approval of the Trustee.</li> <li>When one or more stock exchanges or markets, which provide basis for valuation for a substantial portion of the assets of the Scheme are close otherwise than for ordinary holidays.</li> <li>When, as a result of political, economic or monetary events or any circumstance outside the control of the Trustee and the AMC, the disposal of the assets of the Scheme are not reasonable, or would not reasonably be practicable witho being detrimental to the interests of the Unit holders.</li> <li>In the event of breakdown in the means of communication used for the valuatio of investments of the Scheme, without which the value of the securities of the Scheme cannot be accurately calculated.</li> </ul>   |                              |   |
| <ul> <li>so specified by the Redemption Price to arrive at the number of Units. The reque for Redemption of Units could also be in fractions, upto three decimal places. The minimum amount of Redemption may be changed in future by the AMC. If the balance in the account of the Unit holde does not cover the amount of Redemption request, then the Mutual Fund is authorised to close the account of the Unit hold and send the entire such (lesser) balance to the Unit holder. For further detail please refer to "Redemptions"</li> <li>Restrictions, if any, on the right to freely retain or dispose of units being offered</li> <li>Suspension of Sale / Switching Options of The Units:</li> <li>The Mutual Fund at its sole discretion reserves the right to suspend sale ar switching of Units in the Scheme temporarily or indefinitely when any of the followin conditions exist. However, the suspension of sale and switching of Units eith temporarily or indefinitely will be with the approval of the Trustee.</li> <li>When one or more stock exchanges or markets, which provide basis for valuation for a substantial portion of the assets of the Scheme are close otherwise than for ordinary holidays.</li> <li>When, as a result of political, economic or monetary events or any circumstance outside the control of the Trustee and the AMC, the disposal of the assets of the Scheme are not reasonable, or would not reasonably be practicable witho being detrimental to the interests of the Unit holders.</li> <li>In the event of breakdown in the means of communication used for the valuation of investments of the Scheme, without which the value of the securities of the Scheme cannot be accurately calculated.</li> <li>During periods of extreme volatility of markets, which in the opinion of the AM.</li> </ul>  |                              |   |
| <ul> <li>minimum amount of Redemption may be changed in future by the ÅMC. If the balance in the account of the Unit holde does not cover the amount of Redemption request, then the Mutual Fund is authorised to close the account of the Unit hold and send the entire such (lesser) balance to the Unit holder. For further detail please refer to "Redemptions"</li> <li>Restrictions, if any, on the right to freely retain or dispose of units being offered</li> <li>Suspension of Sale / Switching Options of The Units:<br/>The Mutual Fund at its sole discretion reserves the right to suspend sale ar switching of Units in the Scheme temporarily or indefinitely when any of the followir conditions exist. However, the suspension of sale and switching of Units eith temporarily or indefinitely will be with the approval of the Trustee.</li> <li>When one or more stock exchanges or markets, which provide basis for valuation for a substantial portion of the assets of the Scheme are close otherwise than for ordinary holidays.</li> <li>When, as a result of political, economic or monetary events or any circumstance outside the control of the Trustee and the AMC, the disposal of the assets of the Scheme are not reasonable, or would not reasonably be practicable witho being detrimental to the interests of the Unit holders.</li> <li>In the event of breakdown in the means of communication used for the valuatio of investments of the Scheme, without which the value of the securities of the Scheme cannot be accurately calculated.</li> <li>During periods of extreme volatility of markets, which in the opinion of the AMC</li> </ul>  |                              | so specified by the Redemption Price to arrive at the number of Units. The request      |
| <ul> <li>balance in the account of the Unit holde does not cover the amount of Redemption request, then the Mutual Fund is authorised to close the account of the Unit hold and send the entire such (lesser) balance to the Unit holder. For further detail please refer to "Redemptions"</li> <li>Restrictions, if any, on the right to freely retain or dispose of units being offered</li> <li>Suspension of Sale / Switching Options of The Units:<br/>The Mutual Fund at its sole discretion reserves the right to suspend sale ar switching of Units in the Scheme temporarily or indefinitely when any of the followir conditions exist. However, the suspension of sale and switching of Units eith temporarily or indefinitely will be with the approval of the Trustee.</li> <li>When one or more stock exchanges or markets, which provide basis for valuation for a substantial portion of the assets of the Scheme are close otherwise than for ordinary holidays.</li> <li>When, as a result of political, economic or monetary events or any circumstance outside the control of the Trustee and the AMC, the disposal of the assets of the Scheme are not reasonable, or would not reasonably be practicable witho being detrimental to the interests of the Unit holders.</li> <li>In the event of breakdown in the means of communication used for the valuatio of investments of the Scheme, without which the value of the securities of th Scheme cannot be accurately calculated.</li> <li>During periods of extreme volatility of markets, which in the opinion of the AM</li> </ul>   |                              | for Redemption of Units could also be in fractions, upto three decimal places. The      |
| request, then the Mutual Fund is authorised to close the account of the Unit hold<br>and send the entire such (lesser) balance to the Unit holder. For further detail<br>please refer to "Redemptions"Restrictions, if any, on the<br>right to freely retain or<br>dispose of units being<br>offeredSuspension of Sale / Switching Options of The Units:<br>The Mutual Fund at its sole discretion reserves the right to suspend sale ar<br>switching of Units in the Scheme temporarily or indefinitely when any of the followin<br>conditions exist. However, the suspension of sale and switching of Units eith<br>temporarily or indefinitely will be with the approval of the Trustee.1.When one or more stock exchanges or markets, which provide basis for<br>valuation for a substantial portion of the assets of the Scheme are close<br>otherwise than for ordinary holidays.2.When, as a result of political, economic or monetary events or any circumstance<br>outside the control of the Trustee and the AMC, the disposal of the assets of the<br>Scheme are not reasonable, or would not reasonably be practicable witho<br>being detrimental to the interests of the Unit holders.3.In the event of breakdown in the means of communication used for the valuation<br>of investments of the Scheme, without which the value of the securities of th<br>Scheme cannot be accurately calculated.4.During periods of extreme volatility of markets, which in the opinion of the AMC  |                              |   |
| and send the entire such (lesser) balance to the Unit holder. For further detail please refer to "Redemptions"         Restrictions, if any, on the right to freely retain or dispose of units being offered       Suspension of Sale / Switching Options of The Units:<br>The Mutual Fund at its sole discretion reserves the right to suspend sale ar switching of Units in the Scheme temporarily or indefinitely when any of the followir conditions exist. However, the suspension of sale and switching of Units eith temporarily or indefinitely will be with the approval of the Trustee.         1. When one or more stock exchanges or markets, which provide basis for valuation for a substantial portion of the assets of the Scheme are close otherwise than for ordinary holidays.         2. When, as a result of political, economic or monetary events or any circumstance outside the control of the Trustee and the AMC, the disposal of the assets of the Scheme are not reasonable, or would not reasonably be practicable witho being detrimental to the interests of the Unit holders.         3. In the event of breakdown in the means of communication used for the valuation of investments of the Scheme, without which the value of the securities of th Scheme cannot be accurately calculated.         4. During periods of extreme volatility of markets, which in the opinion of the AMC   |                              |   |
| please refer to "Redemptions"         Restrictions, if any, on the right to freely retain or dispose of units being offered       Suspension of Sale / Switching Options of The Units:<br>The Mutual Fund at its sole discretion reserves the right to suspend sale ar switching of Units in the Scheme temporarily or indefinitely when any of the followin conditions exist. However, the suspension of sale and switching of Units eith temporarily or indefinitely will be with the approval of the Trustee.         1.       When one or more stock exchanges or markets, which provide basis for valuation for a substantial portion of the assets of the Scheme are close otherwise than for ordinary holidays.         2.       When, as a result of political, economic or monetary events or any circumstance outside the control of the Trustee and the AMC, the disposal of the assets of the Scheme are not reasonable, or would not reasonably be practicable witho being detrimental to the interests of the Unit holders.         3.       In the event of breakdown in the means of communication used for the valuation of investments of the Scheme, without which the value of the securities of th Scheme cannot be accurately calculated.         4.       During periods of extreme volatility of markets, which in the opinion of the AMC  |                              |   |
| Restrictions, if any, on the<br>right to freely retain or<br>dispose of units being<br>offeredSuspension of Sale / Switching Options of The Units:<br>The Mutual Fund at its sole discretion reserves the right to suspend sale ar<br>switching of Units in the Scheme temporarily or indefinitely when any of the followin<br>conditions exist. However, the suspension of sale and switching of Units eith<br>temporarily or indefinitely will be with the approval of the Trustee.<br>1. When one or more stock exchanges or markets, which provide basis f<br>valuation for a substantial portion of the assets of the Scheme are close<br>otherwise than for ordinary holidays.2.When, as a result of political, economic or monetary events or any circumstance<br>outside the control of the Trustee and the AMC, the disposal of the assets of th<br>Scheme are not reasonable, or would not reasonably be practicable witho<br>being detrimental to the interests of the Unit holders.3.In the event of breakdown in the means of communication used for the valuation<br>of investments of the Scheme, without which the value of the securities of th<br>Scheme cannot be accurately calculated.4.During periods of extreme volatility of markets, which in the opinion of the AMC  |                              |   |
| <ul> <li>right to freely retain or dispose of units being offered</li> <li>The Mutual Fund at its sole discretion reserves the right to suspend sale ar switching of Units in the Scheme temporarily or indefinitely when any of the followin conditions exist. However, the suspension of sale and switching of Units eith temporarily or indefinitely will be with the approval of the Trustee.</li> <li>1. When one or more stock exchanges or markets, which provide basis for valuation for a substantial portion of the assets of the Scheme are close otherwise than for ordinary holidays.</li> <li>2. When, as a result of political, economic or monetary events or any circumstance outside the control of the Trustee and the AMC, the disposal of the assets of the Scheme are not reasonable, or would not reasonably be practicable witho being detrimental to the interests of the Unit holders.</li> <li>3. In the event of breakdown in the means of communication used for the valuation of investments of the Scheme, without which the value of the securities of the Scheme cannot be accurately calculated.</li> <li>4. During periods of extreme volatility of markets, which in the opinion of the AMC</li> </ul>   | Restrictions, if any, on the |   |
| <ul> <li>offered</li> <li>conditions exist. However, the suspension of sale and switching of Units eith temporarily or indefinitely will be with the approval of the Trustee.</li> <li>1. When one or more stock exchanges or markets, which provide basis for valuation for a substantial portion of the assets of the Scheme are close otherwise than for ordinary holidays.</li> <li>2. When, as a result of political, economic or monetary events or any circumstance outside the control of the Trustee and the AMC, the disposal of the assets of the Scheme are not reasonable, or would not reasonably be practicable witho being detrimental to the interests of the Unit holders.</li> <li>3. In the event of breakdown in the means of communication used for the valuation of investments of the Scheme, without which the value of the securities of the Scheme cannot be accurately calculated.</li> <li>4. During periods of extreme volatility of markets, which in the opinion of the AMC</li> </ul>   | right to freely retain or    | The Mutual Fund at its sole discretion reserves the right to suspend sale and           |
| <ul> <li>temporarily or indefinitely will be with the approval of the Trustee.</li> <li>1. When one or more stock exchanges or markets, which provide basis for valuation for a substantial portion of the assets of the Scheme are close otherwise than for ordinary holidays.</li> <li>2. When, as a result of political, economic or monetary events or any circumstance outside the control of the Trustee and the AMC, the disposal of the assets of the Scheme are not reasonable, or would not reasonably be practicable withor being detrimental to the interests of the Unit holders.</li> <li>3. In the event of breakdown in the means of communication used for the valuation of investments of the Scheme, without which the value of the securities of the Scheme cannot be accurately calculated.</li> <li>4. During periods of extreme volatility of markets, which in the opinion of the AMC</li> </ul>   |                              |   |
| <ol> <li>When one or more stock exchanges or markets, which provide basis for valuation for a substantial portion of the assets of the Scheme are close otherwise than for ordinary holidays.</li> <li>When, as a result of political, economic or monetary events or any circumstance outside the control of the Trustee and the AMC, the disposal of the assets of the Scheme are not reasonable, or would not reasonably be practicable withot being detrimental to the interests of the Unit holders.</li> <li>In the event of breakdown in the means of communication used for the valuation of investments of the Scheme, without which the value of the securities of the Scheme cannot be accurately calculated.</li> <li>During periods of extreme volatility of markets, which in the opinion of the AMC</li> </ol>  | offered                      |   |
| <ul> <li>valuation for a substantial portion of the assets of the Scheme are close otherwise than for ordinary holidays.</li> <li>2. When, as a result of political, economic or monetary events or any circumstance outside the control of the Trustee and the AMC, the disposal of the assets of the Scheme are not reasonable, or would not reasonably be practicable witho being detrimental to the interests of the Unit holders.</li> <li>3. In the event of breakdown in the means of communication used for the valuation of investments of the Scheme, without which the value of the securities of the Scheme cannot be accurately calculated.</li> <li>4. During periods of extreme volatility of markets, which in the opinion of the AMC</li> </ul>   |                              |   |
| <ul> <li>otherwise than for ordinary holidays.</li> <li>When, as a result of political, economic or monetary events or any circumstance outside the control of the Trustee and the AMC, the disposal of the assets of th Scheme are not reasonable, or would not reasonably be practicable witho being detrimental to the interests of the Unit holders.</li> <li>In the event of breakdown in the means of communication used for the valuation of investments of the Scheme, without which the value of the securities of the Scheme cannot be accurately calculated.</li> <li>During periods of extreme volatility of markets, which in the opinion of the AMC</li> </ul>   |                              |   |
| <ul> <li>outside the control of the Trustee and the AMC, the disposal of the assets of the Scheme are not reasonable, or would not reasonably be practicable withon being detrimental to the interests of the Unit holders.</li> <li>In the event of breakdown in the means of communication used for the valuation of investments of the Scheme, without which the value of the securities of the Scheme cannot be accurately calculated.</li> <li>During periods of extreme volatility of markets, which in the opinion of the AMC</li> </ul>  |                              |   |
| <ul> <li>Scheme are not reasonable, or would not reasonably be practicable withole being detrimental to the interests of the Unit holders.</li> <li>In the event of breakdown in the means of communication used for the valuation of investments of the Scheme, without which the value of the securities of the Scheme cannot be accurately calculated.</li> <li>During periods of extreme volatility of markets, which in the opinion of the AM</li> </ul>  |                              |   |
| <ul> <li>being detrimental to the interests of the Unit holders.</li> <li>3. In the event of breakdown in the means of communication used for the valuation of investments of the Scheme, without which the value of the securities of the Scheme cannot be accurately calculated.</li> <li>4. During periods of extreme volatility of markets, which in the opinion of the AM</li> </ul>  |                              |   |
| <ul> <li>3. In the event of breakdown in the means of communication used for the valuation of investments of the Scheme, without which the value of the securities of the Scheme cannot be accurately calculated.</li> <li>4. During periods of extreme volatility of markets, which in the opinion of the AM</li> </ul>   |                              |   |
| <ul><li>of investments of the Scheme, without which the value of the securities of the Scheme cannot be accurately calculated.</li><li>4. During periods of extreme volatility of markets, which in the opinion of the AM</li></ul>  |                              |   |
| 4. During periods of extreme volatility of markets, which in the opinion of the AM   |                              | of investments of the Scheme, without which the value of the securities of the          |
|  |                              |   |
| are preludicial to the interests of the Unit holders of the Scheme.  |                              | <b>6</b> 1  |
| 5. In case of natural calamities, strikes, riots and bandhs.   |                              |   |
|  |                              |   |
| of the AMC or the ISC.   |                              |   |
| 7. During the period of Book Closure.  |                              |   |
| 8. If so directed by SEBI.   |                              | 8. If so directed by SEBI.  |
| The AMC reserves the right in its sole discretion to withdraw the facility of Sa   |                              | The AMC reserves the right in its sole discretion to withdraw the facility of Sale      |
|  |                              | and Switching option of Units into and out of the Scheme [including any one             |
|  |                              | Plan/Option of the Scheme], temporarily or indefinitely, if AMC views that changing     |
|  |                              | the size of the corpus further may prove detrimental to the existing Unit holders of    |
| the Scheme.  |                              | the Scheme.   |
| Suspension or restriction of Redemption facility shall be made applicable only aft   |                              | Suppopulation or restriction of Redemption facility shall be made applicable only offer |
| the approval of the Board of Directors of the AMC and the Trustee. The approv  |                              |   |



|   | from the AMC Board and the Trustee giving details of circumstances and justification for the proposed action shall also be informed to SEBI in advance.  |
|---|--|
| Right To Limit<br>Redemptions   | Subject to the approval of the Board of Directors of Aditya Birla Sun Life AMC Ltd. ("ABSLAMC") and the Birla Sun Life Trustee Company Pvt. Ltd ("Trustee") and also subject to necessary communication of the same to SEBI, the redemption of / switch-<br>out of Units of Scheme(s) of the Fund, may be temporarily suspended/ restricted under the following circumstances that leads to a systemic crisis or event that severely constricts market liquidity or the efficient functioning of markets:  |
|   | <b>a) Liquidity issues</b> - When markets at large becomes illiquid affecting almost all securities rather than any issuer specific security.  |
|   | <b>b) Market failures, exchange closures -</b> When markets are affected by unexpected events which impact the functioning of exchanges or the regular course of transactions. Such unexpected events could also be related to political, economic, military, monetary or other emergencies.   |
|   | <b>c) Operational issues</b> - When exceptional circumstances are caused by <i>force majeure</i> , unpredictable operational problems and technical failures (e.g. a black out).   |
|   | Under the aforesaid circumstances, ABSLAMC / Trustee may restrict redemption for a specified period of time not exceeding 10 working days in any 90 days period. For redemption requests placed during the restriction period the following provisions will be applicable:   |
|   | <ul> <li>(i) For redemption requests upto Rs. 2 lakh the above-mentioned restriction will not be applicable and</li> <li>(ii) Where redemption requests are above Rs. 2 lakh, AMCs shall redeem the first Rs. 2 lakh without such restriction and remaining part over and above Rs. 2 lakh shall be subject to such restriction.</li> <li>ABSL AMC / Trustee reserves the right to change / modify the provisions of right to limit Redemption / switch-out of units of the Scheme(s) pursuant to direction/ approval of SEBI</li> </ul>   |
| Listing and Transfer of units   | The Schemes being open ended; the Units are not proposed to be listed on any stock exchange. However, the Fund may at its sole discretion list the Units on one or more stock exchanges at a later date if it is considers this to be necessary in the interest of unit holders of the scheme.   |
|   | In accordance with SEBI Circular No. CIR/IMD/DF/10/2010 dated August 18, 2010 on transferability of mutual fund units, investors/unitholders of the schemes of Aditya Birla Sun Life Mutual Fund are requested to note that units held in electronic (demat) form shall be transferable under the depository system, except in case of units held in Equity Linked Savings Scheme (ELSS) during the lock-in Period and will be subject to the transmission facility in accordance with the provisions of SEBI (Depositories and Participants) Regulations, 1996 as may be amended from time to time. |
| Where can the applications<br>for purchase/redemption<br>switches be submitted                                    | Registrar & Transfer Agents –<br>Computer Age Management Services Pvt. Ltd. (CAMS)<br>Rayala Towers, 158, Anna Salai, Chennai - 600002.<br>Contact Details:1800-425-2267<br>E-mail: adityabirlacapital.mf@camsonline.com   |
|   | Website Address:www.camsonline.com<br>The application forms can also be submitted at the designated offices / ISCs of<br>Aditya Birla Sun Life Mutual Fund as mentioned in this SID.   |
| Accounts Statements   | APPLICABLE TO INVESTORS WHO OPT TO HOLD UNITS IN PHYSICAL  |
| The Account Statement shall not be<br>construed as a proof of title and is<br>only a computer generated statement | <ul> <li>(NON-DEMAT) MODE AND DO NOT HAVE DEMAT ACCOUNT :</li> <li>For normal transactions during ongoing sales and repurchase:</li> <li>On acceptance of the application for subscription, an allotment confirmation</li> </ul>   |
| indicating the details of transactions<br>under the Scheme. The Account   | specifying the number of units allotted to the investor shall be send by way of email and/or SMS's to the investors' registered email address and/or mobile  |



Statement will be issued in lieu of Unit Certificates.

Normally no Unit certificates will be issued. However, if the applicant so desires, the AMC shall issue a Unit certificate to the applicant within 5 business days of the receipt of request for the certificate. Unit certificate if issued must be duly discharged by the Unit holder(s) and surrendered alongwith the request for Redemption / Switch or any other transaction of Units covered therein. number not later than 5 (five) business days from the date of receipt of transaction request.

Thereafter, a Consolidated Account Statement (CAS) for each calendar month to the Unitholder(s) in whose folio(s) transaction(s) has/have taken place during the month, on or before 10th of the succeeding month shall be sent by email/mail. CAS shall contain details relating to all the transactions\*\* carried out by the investor, including details of transaction charges paid to the distributor, if any, across all schemes of all mutual funds, during the month and holding at the end of the month.

\*\*The word 'transaction' shall include purchase, redemption, switch, dividend payout, dividend reinvestment, Systematic Investment Plan, Systematic Withdrawal Plan, Systematic Transfer Plan and bonus transactions.

- In case of specific request is received from investors, account statement shall be issued to the investors within 5 (five) business days from the receipt of such request without any charges. The unitholder may request for a physical account statement by writing/calling the AMC/ISC/R&T.
- In the event the account has more than one registered holder, the first named Unitholder shall receive the CAS/account statement.
- The transactions viz. purchase, redemption, switch, dividend payout, etc., carried out by the Unitholders shall be reflected in the CAS on the basis of Permanent Account Number (PAN).
- The CAS shall not be received by the Unitholders for the folio(s) not updated with PAN details. The Unitholders are therefore requested to ensure that the folio(s) are updated with their PAN.
- No Account statements will be issued to investors opted to hold units in electronic (demat) mode, since the statement of account furnished by depository participant periodically will contain the details of transactions

# APPLICABLE TO INVESTORS WHO OPT TO HOLD UNITS IN ELECTRONIC (DEMAT) MODE:

- On acceptance of the application for subscription, an allotment confirmation specifying the number of units allotted to the investor shall be send by way of email and/or SMS's to the investors' registered email address and/or mobile number not later than 5 (five) business days from the date of receipt of transaction request.
- Thereafter, Single Consolidated Account Statement (SCAS), based on PAN of the holders, shall be sent by Depositories, for each calendar month within 10th day of the succeeding month to the unitholders in whose folio(s)/demat account(s) transactions have taken place during that month.
- SCAS shall be sent by Depositories every half yearly (September/ March), on or before 10th day of succeeding month, detailing holding at the end of the sixth month, to all such unitholders in whose folios and demat accounts there have been no transactions during that period.
- In case of demat accounts with nil balance and no transactions in securities and in mutual fund folios, the depository shall send account statement in terms of regulations applicable to the depositories.
- Consolidation shall be done on the basis of Permanent Account Number (PAN). In the event the folio / demat account has more than one registered holder, the first named Unit holder / Account holder shall receive the SCAS. For the purpose of SCAS, common investors across mutual funds / depositories shall be identified on the basis of PAN. Consolidation shall be based on the common sequence/ order of investors in various folios/ demat accounts across mutual funds / demat accounts across depository participants.
- In case of multiple accounts across two depositories, the depository with whom the demat account has been opened earlier will be the default depository which



|                                     | will consolidate the details across depositories and Mutual Fund investments and dispatch the SCAS to the unitholders.  |
|-------------------------------------|---|
|                                     | <ul> <li>Unitholders whose folio(s)/demat account(s) are not updated with PAN shall not<br/>receive SCAS. Unitholders are therefore requested to ensure that their<br/>folio(s)/demat account(s) are updated with PAN.</li> </ul>   |
|                                     | • For Unitholders who have provided an e-mail address in KYC records, the SCAS will be sent by e-mail.  |
|                                     | • The Unitholders may request for account statement for mutual fund units held in physical mode. In case of a specific request received from the Unitholders, account statement shall be provided to the unitholders within 5 business days from the receipt of such request.   |
|                                     | • No account statements will be issued to unitholders opted to hold units in demat mode, since the statement of account furnished by depository participant periodically will contain the details of transactions.  |
|                                     | <ul> <li>SCAS sent within the time frame mentioned above is provisional and is subject<br/>to realisation of payment instrument and/or verification of documents, including<br/>the application form</li> </ul>   |
|                                     | <ul> <li>Half Yearly Consolidated Account Statement:</li> <li>A CAS detailing holding across all schemes of all mutual funds at the end of every six months (i.e. September/ March), shall be sent by mail/e-mail on or before 10th day of succeeding month, to all such Unitholders in whose folios no transaction has taken place during that period. Such Consolidated Account Statement shall reflect the latest closing balance and value of the Units prior to the date of generation of the consolidated account statement.</li> <li>The half yearly consolidated account statement will be sent by e-mail to the Unitholders whose e-mail address is available, unless a specific request is made to receive in physical.</li> </ul>  |
|                                     | <b>COMMUNICATION BY EMAIL</b><br>For those unitholders who have provided an e-mail address, the AMC will send the communication by email. Unitholders who receive e-mail statements may download the documents after receiving e-mail from the Mutual Fund. Should the Unitholder experience any difficulty in accessing the electronically delivered documents, the Unitholder shall promptly advise the Mutual Fund to enable the Mutual Fund to make the delivery through alternate means. It is deemed that the Unitholder is aware of all security risks including possible third party interception of the documents and contents of the documents becoming known to third parties. For ease of communication, first applicant's own email ID and mobile number should be provided. |
| Creation of Segregated<br>Portfolio | <ul> <li>Segregated portfolio will be created, in case of a credit event at issuer level i.e. downgrade in credit rating by a SEBI registered Credit Rating Agency (CRA), as under:</li> <li>Downgrade of a debt or money market instrument to 'below investment grade, or</li> <li>Subsequent downgrades of the said instruments from 'below investment grade, or</li> <li>Similar such downgrades of a loan rating.</li> </ul>  |
|                                     | In case of difference in rating by multiple CRAs, the most conservative rating will<br>be considered. Creation of segregated portfolio will be based on issuer level credit<br>events and as mentioned above implemented at the ISIN level.   |
|                                     | Process of creation of segregated portfolio:  |
|                                     | ABSLAMC will decide on creation of segregated portfolio on the day of credit event<br>and will seek approval of ABSLTPL. Post that ABSLAMC will immediately issue a<br>press release disclosing its intention to segregate such debt and money market<br>instrument and its impact on the investors.  |



| ABSLAMC will also disclose in the press release that the segregation shall be<br>subject to trustee approval. Additionally, the said press release will be prominently<br>disclosed on the website of the AMC. ABSLAMC will ensure that till the time the<br>trustee approval is received, which in no case shall exceed 1 business day from<br>the day of credit event, the subscription and redemption in the scheme shall be<br>suspended for processing with respect to creation of units and payment on<br>redemptions.  |
|---|
| The segregated portfolio shall be effective from the day of credit event, post approval of Trustee.   |
| ABSLAMC will issue a press release immediately post approval of ABSLTPL with all relevant information pertaining to the segregated portfolio. The said information shall also be submitted to SEBI.   |
| An e-mail or SMS will be sent to all unit holders of the concerned Scheme. The NAV of both segregated and main portfolio will be disclosed from the day of the credit event. All existing unit holders in the Scheme as on the day of the credit event shall be allotted equal number of units in the segregated portfolio as held in the main portfolio.   |
| No redemption and subscription shall be allowed in the segregated portfolio.<br>However, in order to facilitate exit to unit holders in segregated portfolio,<br>ABSLAMC will enable listing of units of segregated portfolio on recognized stock<br>exchange within 10 working days of creation of segregated portfolio and also<br>enable transfer of such units on receipt of transfer request.  |
| If the trustees do not approve the proposal to segregate portfolio, AMC shall issue a press release immediately informing investors of the same.  |
| Valuation and processing of subscriptions and redemptions   |
| The valuation will take into account the credit event and the portfolio will be valued based on the principles of fair valuation (i.e. realizable value of the assets) in terms of the relevant provisions of SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996 and Circular(s) issued thereunder.  |
| All subscription and redemption requests for which NAV of the day of credit event<br>or subsequent day isapplicable will be processed as per the existing circular on<br>applicability of NAV. However, in case of segregated portfolio, applicability of NAV<br>will be as under:  |
| <ol> <li>Investors redeeming their units will get redemption proceeds based on the<br/>NAV of main portfolio and will continue to hold the units of segregated<br/>portfolio.</li> <li>Investors subscribing to the Scheme will be allotted units only in the main</li> </ol>   |
| portfolio based on its NAV.<br>In case ABSLTPL does not approve the above valuation process, all subscription<br>and redemption applications will be processed based on the NAV of total portfolio.   |
| Disclosure requirements   |
| A statement of holding indicating the units held by the investors in the segregated portfolio along with the NAV of both segregated portfolio and main portfolio as on the day of the credit event will be communicated to the investors within 5 working days of creation of the segregated portfolio. Further, adequate disclosure of the segregated portfolio will also appear in all scheme related documents, in monthly and half-yearly portfolio disclosures and in the annual report of the mutual fund and the Scheme. Further, the NAV of the segregated portfolio will be declared on daily basis. |
| The information regarding number of segregated portfolios created in a scheme shall appear prominently under the name of the scheme at all relevant places such   |



| · |  |
|---|--|
|   | as SID, KIM-cum-Application Form, advertisement, AMC and AMFI websites, etc.<br>The scheme performance required to be disclosed at various places will include<br>the impact of creation of segregated portfolio. The scheme performance will<br>clearly reflect the fall in NAV to the extent of the portfolio segregated due to the<br>credit event and the said fall in NAV along with recovery (ies), if any, will be<br>disclosed as a footnote to the scheme performance. These disclosures regarding  |
|   | the segregated portfolio will be carried out for a period of atleast 3 years after the   |
|   | investments in segregated portfolio are fully recovered/ written-off.  |
|   | The investors of the segregated portfolio will be duly informed of the recovery proceedings of the investments of the segregated portfolio and status update will be provided to the investors at the time of recovery and also at the time of writing-off of the segregated securities.   |
|   | Total Expense Ratio ("TER") for the Segregated Portfolio   |
|   | ABSLAMC will not charge investment and advisory fees on the segregated portfolio. However, TER (excluding the investment and advisory fees) can be charged, on a pro-rata basis only upon recovery of the investments in segregated portfolio. The TER so levied shall not exceed the simple average of such expenses (excluding the investment and advisory fees) charged on daily basis on the main portfolio (in % terms) during the period for which the segregated portfolio was in existence. The legal charges related to recovery of the investments of the segregated portfolio will be charged to the segregated portfolio in proportion to the amount of recovery. However, the same will be within the maximum TER limit as applicable to the main portfolio. The legal charges in excess of the TER limits, if any, will be borne by ABSLAMC. The costs related to segregated portfolio will in no case be charged to the main portfolio. |
|   | Creation of Segregated Portfolio will be optional and at the discretion of ABSLAMC.  |
|   | Monitoring by Trustees   |
|   | In order to ensure timely recovery of investments of the segregated portfolio,<br>Trustees will ensure that, the ABSLAMC puts in sincere efforts to recover the<br>investments of the segregated portfolio. Upon recovery of money, whether partial<br>or full, it will be immediately distributed to the investors in proportion to their<br>holding in the segregated portfolio. Any recovery of amount of the security in the<br>segregated portfolio even after the write off shall be distributed to the investors of<br>the segregated portfolio. Further, an Action Taken Report (ATR) on the efforts<br>made by the ABSLAMC to recover the investments of the segregated portfolio will<br>be placed in every Trustee meeting till the investments are fully recovered/ written-<br>off.   |
|   | The Trustees will monitor the compliance of this circular and disclose in the half-<br>yearly trustee reports filed with SEBI, the compliance in respect of every<br>segregated portfolio created.   |
|   | In order to avoid mis-use of segregated portfolio, trustees will ensure that there is<br>a mechanism in place to negatively impact the performance incentives of Fund<br>Managers, Chief Investment Officers (CIOs), etc. involved in the investment<br>process of securities under the segregated portfolio, mirroring the existing<br>mechanism for performance incentives of the AMC, including claw back of such<br>amount to the segregated portfolio of the scheme.  |
|   | Illustration of portfolio segregation  |
|   | The below illustration explains the impact of portfolio segregation on account of the credit event on the Scheme and its investors.  |
|   |  |



|          | Total Portfolio   | Regular Plan   | Direct Plan            |  |
|----------|---|--|------------------------|--|
|          | Net Assets (A)  | 200.00   | 110.00                 |  |
|          | Units (B)   | 20.000   | 10.000                 |  |
|          | NAV per unit (A)/(B)  | 10.0000  | 11.0000                |  |
|          | Assuming, the above portfolio has a see<br>has got impacted by a credit event. Bas<br>of portfolio, total portfolio would be split i<br>as given below: | sed on Trustees appro  | oval for segregation   |  |
|          | Main Portfolio  | Regular Plan   | Direct Plan            |  |
|          | Net Assets before Segregation(A)  | 200.00   | 110.00                 |  |
|          | Value of impacted security (B)  | 12.90  | 7.10                   |  |
|          | Net Assets after segregation ('C) = $(A) - (B)$   | 187.10   | 102.90                 |  |
|          | Units (D)   | 20.000   | 10.000                 |  |
|          | NAV per unit (C)/(D)  | 9.3548   | 10.2903                |  |
|          | Segregated Portfolio  | Regular Plan   | Direct Plan            |  |
|          | Value of impacted security segregated from Total Portfolio  | 12.90  | 7.10                   |  |
|          | Haircut @ 25%   | 3.23   | 1.77                   |  |
|          | Net Assets after Haircut (A)  | 9.68   | 5.32                   |  |
|          | Units (B)   | 20.000   | 10.000                 |  |
|          | NAV per unit (A)/(B)  | 0.4839   | 0.5323                 |  |
|          | Investor Holding  | Regular Plan   | Direct Plan            |  |
|          | Net Assets in Total Portfolio   | 200.00   | 110.00                 |  |
|          | Net Assets in Main Portfolio  | 187.10   | 102.90                 |  |
|          | Net Assets in Segregated Portfolio<br>after Haircut*  | 9.68   | 5.32                   |  |
|          | * Market value of investor holding will of impacted security.   | come down to the exte  | nt of haircut on the   |  |
|          |   | <b>Existing Investors:</b> All existing investors in the scheme as on the day of the credit event will be allotted equal number of units in the segregated portfolio as held in the main portfolio.  |                        |  |
|          | <b>New Investors:</b> Investors subscribing t<br>the main portfolio based on its NAV.   | o the scheme will be a   | allotted units only in |  |
|          | <b>Exiting Investors:</b> Investors redeemine<br>based on the NAV of main portfolio<br>segregated portfolio.  |  |                        |  |
| Dividend | date of declaration of the dividend. In the within the stipulated 30 day period, the  | The dividend warrants shall be dispatched to the unitholders within 30 days of the date of declaration of the dividend. In the event of failure of dispatch of dividend within the stipulated 30 day period, the AMC shall be liable to pay interest @ 15 per cent per annum to the unit holders for the period of such delay. |                        |  |



|            | AMC will endeavor to credit the dividend payouts directly to the designated Bank<br>A/c of the unitholders of Aditya Birla Sun Life Mutual Fund schemes through any<br>of the available electronic mode (i.e. RTGS / NEFT / Direct Credit / NECS). AMC<br>reserves the right to use any of the above mode of payment as deemed<br>appropriate for all folios where the required information is available.   |
|------------|---|
| Redemption | Redemption or repurchase proceeds shall be dispatched to the unitholders within 10 working days from the date of redemption or repurchase.  |
|            | The Units can be Redeemed (i.e. sold back to the Mutual Fund) or Switched-out<br>on every Business Day at the Redemption Price. The Redemption / Switch-out<br>request can be made by way of a written request / pre-printed form / relevant tear<br>off section of the Transaction Slip enclosed with the Account Statement, which<br>should be submitted at / may be sent by mail to any of the ISCs.   |
|            | In case an investor has purchased Units of the Scheme on more than one<br>Business Day (either during the New Fund Offer Period, or on an ongoing basis),<br>the Units purchased prior in time will be redeemed/switched-out first. Thus, in case<br>of valid application for redemption/switch-out is made by the investor, those Units<br>of the scheme which have been held for the longest period of time will be<br>redeemed/switched-out first i.e. on a First-in-First-Out basis.  |
|            | However, where Units under a Scheme are held under both Regular and Direct Plans<br>and the redemption / Switch request pertains to the Direct Plan, the same must clearly<br>be mentioned on the request (along with the folio number), failing which the request<br>would be processed from the Regular Plan. However, where Units under the<br>requested Option are held only under one Plan, the request would be processed<br>under such Plan.   |
|            | The Redemption would be permitted to the extent of clear credit balance in the<br>Unit holder's account. The Redemption request can be made by specifying the<br>rupee amount or by specifying the number of Units to be redeemed. If a<br>Redemption request is for both, a specified rupee amount and a specified number<br>of Units, the specified number of Units will be considered the definitive request. If<br>only the Redemption amount is specified by the Unit holder, the AMC will divide<br>the Redemption amount so specified by the Redemption Price to arrive at the<br>number of Units. The request for Redemption of Units could also be in fractions,<br>upto three decimal places. However, in case of units held in electronic (demat)<br>mode, the redemption request can be given only in number of Units. Also Switch<br>transactions are currently not available in case of units held in electronic (demat)<br>mode. The minimum amount of Redemption may be changed in future by the<br>AMC. If the balance in the account of the Unit holder does not cover the amount.<br>Redemption request, then the Mutual Fund is authorised to close the account of<br>the Unit holder and send the entire such (lesser) balance to the Unit holder. |
|            | In case the Units are held in the names of more than one Unit holder, where mode<br>of holding is specified as "Joint", Redemption requests will have to be signed by<br>all the joint holders. However, in cases of holding specified as 'Anyone or<br>Survivor', any of the Unit holders will have the power to make Redemption request,<br>without it being necessary for all the Unit holders to sign. However, in all cases,<br>the Redemption proceeds will be paid only to the first named holder.   |
|            | AMC will endeavor to credit the redemptions payouts directly to the designated<br>Bank A/c of the unitholder through any of the available electronic mode (i.e. RTGS<br>/ NEFT / Direct Credit). AMC reserves the right to use any of the above mode of<br>payment as deemed appropriate for all folios where the required information is<br>available. AMC/Mutual Fund, however, reserves the right to issue a cheque /<br>demand draft inspite of an investor opting for Electronic Payout.   |
|            | <b>Bank Details:</b> In order to protect the interest of investors from fraudulent encashment of cheques, the current SEBI Regulations have made it mandatory for investors to mention in their application / Redemption request, the bank name and account number. Applications without these details are liable to be rejected.   |



|   | The Asset Management Company shall be liable to pay interest to the unitholders at such rate as may be specified by SEBI for the period of such delay (presently |
|---|--|
| proceeds and despatch of<br>dividend warrants |  |



# C. PERIODIC DISCLOSURES

| Net Asset Value   | The NAV will be calculated and disclosed for every Business Day. NAVs of the scheme  |
|---|--|
| This is the value per unit of the<br>scheme on a particular day. You<br>can ascertain the value of your<br>investments by multiplying the | will be calculated upto four decimal places. AMC shall update the NAV on the AMFI website (www.amfiindia.com) and on the website of the Mutual Fund (www.mutualfund.adityabirlacapital.com) by 9.00 pm on the day of declaration of the NAV.   |
| NAV with your unit balance.   | In case of any delay, the reasons for such delay would be explained to AMFI in writing. If the NAVs are not available before commencement of business hours on the following day due to any reason, Mutual Fund shall issue a press release providing reasons and explaining when the Mutual Fund would be able to publish the NAVs. NAV shall also be communicated to stock exchanges where the units of the scheme will be listed.   |
|   | Further the Mutual Fund / AMC will extend facility of sending latest available NAVs of the Scheme to the Unit holders through SMS upon receiving a specific request in this regard. Also, information regarding NAVs can be obtained by the Unit holders / Investors by calling or visiting the nearest ISC.   |
|   | In terms of SEBI Regulations, a complete statement of the Scheme portfolio will be sent to all unitholders, within ten days from the close of each month / half-year whose email addresses are registered with the Mutual Fund.  |
|   | The portfolio of the scheme (alongwith ISIN) shall also be disclosed on the website of Mutual Fund (www.mutualfund.adityabirlacapital.com) and on the website of AMFI (www.amfiindia.com) within 10 days from the close of each month/ half-year respectively in a user-friendly and downloadable spreadsheet format.  |
| Portfolio Disclosures   | In terms of SEBI Regulation, Mutual Funds/ AMCs will disclose portfolio (along with ISIN) as on the last day of the month / half-year for all Schemes on its website www.mutualfund.adityabirlacapital.com and on the website of AMFI (www.amfiindia.com) within 10 days from the close of each month/ half-year respectively in a user-friendly and downloadable spreadsheet format. The Mutual Fund/AMCs will send to Unitholders a complete statement of the scheme portfolio, within ten days from the close of each month / half-year whose email addresses are registered with the Mutual Fund. Further, the Mutual Fund / AMC shall publish an advertisement disclosing the hosting of such half yearly scheme portfolio on its website www.mutualfund.adityabirlacapital.com and on the website of AMFI (www.amfiindia.com). Mutual Funds/ AMCs will also provide a physical copy of the statement of its scheme portfolio, without charging any cost, on specific request received from a unitholder. |
| Half Yearly Results   | Mutual Fund / AMC shall within one month from the close of each half year, (i.e. 31st March and on 30th September), host a soft copy of its unaudited financial results on its website (www.mutualfund.adityabirlacapital.com). Further, the Mutual Fund / AMC shall publish an advertisement disclosing the hosting of such unaudited half yearly financial results on their website.   |
| Annual Report   | The scheme wise annual report or an abridged summary thereof shall be provided to all Unitholders not later than four months from the date of closure of the relevant accounting year whose email addresses are registered with the Mutual Fund. The physical copies of Scheme wise Annual report will also be made available to the unitholders, at the registered offices at all times. The scheme wise annual report will also be hosted on the website on its website (www.mutualfund.adityabirlacapital.com) and on the website of AMFI (www.amfiindia.com).  |
|   | The physical copy of the abridged summary shall be provided to the investors without charging any cost, if a specific request through any mode is received from the unitholder.  |
|   | Further, the Mutual Fund / AMC shall publish an advertisement disclosing the hosting of scheme wise annual report on its website www.mutualfund.adityabirlacapital.com and on the website of AMFI (www.amfiindia.com).   |



| Monthly Portfolio<br>Disclosures   | a) <u>Top 10 holdings (as on July 31, 2019)</u>                        |  |   |                           |  |
|--|--|--|---|---------------------------|--|
|  | Issuer   |  |   | % to Net Assets           |  |
|  | National Bank For Agriculture and Rural Development                    |  |   | 11.61                     |  |
|  | Small Industries Development Bank of India                             |  |   | 10.88                     |  |
|  | Housing Development Finance Corporation Limited                        |  |   | 10.38                     |  |
|  | Power Finance Corporation Limited                                      |  |   | 9.18                      |  |
|  | REC Limited  |  |   | 6.63                      |  |
|  | LIC Housing Finance  | e Limited  |   | 4.77                      |  |
|  | IndusInd Bank Limite   | ed   |   | 4.16                      |  |
|  | Adani Properties Pv  | t Limited  |   | 3.77                      |  |
|  | The Federal Bank L   | imited   |   | 3.54                      |  |
|  | Axis Bank Limited  |  |   | 3.05                      |  |
|  | ·  | Allocation (as on July 31, 2   | <u>2019)</u>  |                           |  |
|  | Sector Classification  | on   |   | % to Net assets           |  |
|  | Finance  |  |   | 72.34                     |  |
|  | Banks  |  |   | 12.13                     |  |
|  | Trading  |  |   | 3.77                      |  |
|  | Power  |  |   | 2.29                      |  |
|  | Construction Project   |  |   | 1.68                      |  |
|  | Others   |  |   | 1.51                      |  |
|  | Petroleum Products   |  |   | 1.42                      |  |
|  | Construction   |  |   | 1.04                      |  |
|  | Retailing  |  |   | 0.80                      |  |
|  | Miscellaneous  |  |   | 0.60                      |  |
|  | Government of India  |  |   | 0.53                      |  |
|  | IRS  |  |   | -0.05                     |  |
|  | Cash And Equivalents   |  |   | 1.92                      |  |
|  | Grand Total:   |  |   | 100.00                    |  |
|  | **includes Cash / Tri-Party Repos / Interest Rate Swap /Bills Re       |  |   |                           |  |
| Associate Transactions   | The monthly portfolio<br>website of Mutual Fur<br>the succeeding month | Deposit / net receivables / pag<br>of the scheme (alongwith IS<br>nd (www.mutualfund.adityabin<br>n.<br>nent of Additional Information | IN) shall also<br>lacapital.com   |                           |  |
| Taxation<br>The information is provided for  | Тах  | Resident Investors   | Mutual Fur  | od I                      |  |
| The information is provided for<br>general information only. However,<br>in view of the individual nature of<br>the implications, each investor is<br>advised to consult his or her own<br>tax advisors/authorised dealers<br>with respect to the specific amount<br>of tax and other implications | Tax on Dividend*   | Nil  | Dividend Distribution Tax<br>For the investments by individual/<br>HUF investors – 25.00%<br>For the investments by other than<br>individual/ HUF investors – 30.00 % |                           |  |
| arising out of his or her<br>participation in the schemes.   | Capital Gains*:  |  |   | 101 1110631013 - 30.00 /0 |  |
|  | Long Term  | 20% with indexation  |   | Nil                       |  |
|  | Short Term   | Taxable at normal rates<br>of tax applicable to the<br>assesse   |   | Nil                       |  |
|  | *plus applicable surcharge and education cess                          |  |   |                           |  |
|  | Note:  |  |   |                           |  |



|                   | <ul> <li>On income distribution, if any, made by the Mutual Fund, additional income tax is payable under section 115R of the Act. For the purpose of determining the tax payable, the amount of distributed income be increased to such amount as would, after reduction of tax from such increased amount, be equal to the income distributed by the Mutual Fund. The impact of the same has not been reflected above.</li> <li>*plus surcharge at the rate of 12% and 4% Cess\$.</li> <li>**In case of Non Resident Indians (NRIs), on unlisted schemes, long term capital gain will be taxed at 10% without indexation and foreign currency fluctuation benefits (plus applicable surcharge^ and cess\$).</li> <li>^Surcharge rates are as under: <ul> <li>In case of Corporate Assessees:</li> <li>Where the taxable income exceeds Rs. 1 crore but less than Rs. 10 Crores- At the rate of 7% (Marginal Relief in Surcharge, if applicable)</li> <li>Where the taxable income exceeds Rs. 10 crore - At the rate of 12% (Marginal Relief in Surcharge, if applicable)</li> </ul> </li> <li>In case of Non- Corporate Assessees: <ul> <li>for individuals, HUF, association of persons, body of individuals and artificial juridical person, surcharge at 10% where income exceeds Rs.</li> <li>Tore and surcharge at 10% where income</li> </ul> </li> </ul> |
|-------------------|---|
|                   | <ul> <li>exceeds Re. 1 crore is applicable.</li> <li>iii. for firm, co-operative society and local authority, surcharge at 12% is applicable where income exceeds Re. 1 crore.</li> <li>\$ Finance Act, 2018 has provided that the Health and Education Cess to be applicable at 4% on aggregate of base tax and surcharge.</li> <li># If total turnover or Gross receipts during the financial year 2017-18 does not exceed Rs. 250 crores as provided by Finance Act, 2018.</li> </ul>  |
| Investor services | For details on taxation please refer to the clause on Taxation in the SAI.Investors may contact the ISCs or the office of the AMC for any queries /clarifications. TheHead Office of the AMC will follow up with the respective ISC to ensure timely redressaland prompt investor services. Ms. Keerti Gupta can be contacted at the office of the AMCat One India Bulls Centre, Tower 1, 17th Floor, Jupiter Mill Compound, 841, SenapatiBapat Marg, Prabhadevi, Mumbai - 400013. Contact Nos: 1800-22-7000 / 1800-270-7000(Toll free) Email: care.mutualfunds@adityabirlacapital.com  |
|                   | For any grievances with respect to transactions through Stock Exchange Platform for<br>Mutual Funds, the investors should approach either the stock broker or the investor<br>grievance cell of the respective stock exchange.  |

ADDITIONAL DISCLOSURES - Aggregate investment in the Scheme:

| Sr.no. | Particulars                    | Total amount invested as on March 31,<br>2019 (Rs. in crores) |
|--------|--------------------------------|---|
| 1      | AMC's Board of Directors       | 0.07  |
| 2      | Scheme's Fund Manager(s)       | 0.42  |
| 3      | Other key managerial personnel | 0.89  |

### D. COMPUTATION OF NET ASSET VALUE

The Net Asset Value (NAV) per Unit of the scheme will be computed by dividing the net assets of the scheme by the number of Units outstanding under the scheme on the valuation date. The Mutual Fund will value its investments according to the valuation norms, as specified in Schedule VIII of the SEBI Regulations, or such norms as may be specified by SEBI from time to time.

NAV of Units under the scheme shall be calculated as shown below:

Market or Fair Value of the scheme's Investments

- + Current Assets (including accrued income)
- Current Liabilities and Provisions (including accrued expenses)



NAV (Rs.) per Unit =

No. of Units outstanding under the scheme

The AMC will calculate and disclose the NAV of the scheme on every business day. The NAVs of the Scheme will be calculated upto four decimals and units allotted upto three decimals.

### Section IV – FEES AND EXPENSES

This section outlines the expenses that will be charged to the scheme and also about the transaction charges, if any, to be borne by the investors. The information provided under this Section seeks to assist the investor in understanding the expense structure of the Scheme and types of different fees / expenses and their percentage the investor is likely to incur on purchasing and selling the Units of the Scheme.

### A. NEW FUND OFFER EXPENSES

These expenses are incurred for the purpose of various activities related to the NFO like sales and distribution fees paid marketing and advertising, registrar expenses, printing and stationary, bank charges etc. All the NFO expenses of the Scheme shall be borne by the AMC.

The entire amount subscribed by the investor subject to deduction of transaction charges, if any, in the scheme during the New Fund Offer will be available to the scheme for investments.

### **B. ANNUAL SCHEME RECURRING EXPENSES**

These are the fees and expenses for operating the scheme. These expenses include Investment Management and Advisory Fee charged by the AMC, Registrar and Transfer Agents' fee, marketing and selling costs etc. as given in the table related to maximum permissible expense below.

Within the limits specified under the SEBI (MF) Regulations, the AMC has estimated that the following will be charged to the scheme as expenses. For the actual current expenses being charged, the investor should refer to the website of the Mutual Fund. Further, any change in the expense ratio will be updated on our website and the same will be communicated to investor via SMS / e-mail 3 working days prior to the effective date of change.

As per Regulation 52(6)(c) of SEBI (MF) Regulations, the total expenses of the scheme, including Investment Management and Advisory Fees, shall be subject to following limits as specified below:

| Assets under management Slab<br>(In Rs. crore)       | Total expense ratio limits                               |
|--|--|
| on the first Rs. 500 crores of the daily net assets  | 2.00%  |
| on the next Rs. 250 crores of the daily net assets   | 1.75%  |
| on the next Rs. 1,250 crores of the daily net assets | 1.50%  |
| on the next Rs. 3,000 crores of the daily net assets | 1.35%  |
| on the next Rs. 5,000 crores of the daily net assets | 1.25%  |
| On the next Rs. 40,000 crores of the daily net       | Total expense ratio reduction of 0.05% for every         |
| assets   | increase of Rs. 5,000 crores of daily net assets or part |
|  | thereof.   |
| On balance of the assets                             | 0.80%  |

In addition to total expense permissible within limits of Regulation 52 (6)(c) of SEBI (MF) Regulations as above, the AMC may charge the following to the scheme in terms of Regulation 52(6A) of SEBI (MF) Regulations:

(a) Additional expenses not exceeding of 0.30% of daily net assets may be charged to the Scheme, if the new inflows from retail investors<sup>^</sup> from beyond top 30 cities<sup>\*</sup> are at least (i) 30% of gross new inflows in the scheme or (ii) 15% of the average assets under management (year to date) of the scheme, whichever is higher.

^As per SEBI circular dated March 25, 2019, inflows of amount upto Rs. 2,00,000/- per transaction, by individual investors shall be considered as inflows from "retail investor".

\*Beyond Top 30 (B30) cities shall mean beyond top 30 cities based on Association of Mutual Funds in India (AMFI) data on 'AUM by Geography - Consolidated Data for Mutual Fund Industry' as at the end of the previous financial year.

In case inflows from beyond such cities is less than the higher of (i) or (ii) mentioned above, such additional expense on daily net assets of the scheme shall be charged on proportionate basis in accordance with SEBI Circular no. CIR/IMD/DF/21/2012 dated September 13, 2012.



Inflows from corporates and institutions from B-30 cities will not be considered for computing the inflows from B-30 cities for the purpose of additional TER of 30 basis points.

The expense so charged shall be utilised for distribution expenses incurred for bringing inflows from such cities. However, the amount incurred as expense on account of inflows from such cities shall be credited back to the scheme in case the said inflows are redeemed within a period of one year from the date of investment.

(b) Brokerage and transaction costs incurred for the execution of trades and included in the cost of investment, not exceeding 0.12 per cent of the value of trades in case of cash market transactions and 0.05 per cent of the value of trades in case of derivatives transactions. Thus, in terms of SEBI circular CIR/IMD/DF/24/2012 dated November 19, 2012, it is hereby clarified that the brokerage and transaction costs incurred for the execution of trades may be capitalized to the extent of 0.12 per cent of the value of trades in case of cash market transactions and 0.05 per cent of the value of trades in case of derivatives transactions. Any payment towards brokerage and transaction costs (including GST, if any) incurred for the execution of trades, over and above the said 0.12 per cent and 0.05 per cent for cash market transactions and derivatives transactions respectively may be charged to the scheme within the maximum limit of Total Expense Ratio (TER) as prescribed under Regulation 52 of the SEBI (MF) Regulations.

The AMC has estimated the following recurring expenses, as detailed in table related to maximum permissible expense below. The expenses are estimated on a corpus size of Rs. 500 crores and have been made in good faith as per the information available to the AMC based on past experience and are subject to change inter se. The purpose of the below table is to assist the investor in understanding the various costs and expenses that an investor in the scheme will bear directly or indirectly.

| Maximum estimated permissible expense as a % per annum of daily r   | net assets            |
|---|-----------------------|
| A. Expense Head / Nature of expense   | % of daily net assets |
| Investment Management and Advisory Fees (AMC fees)  | -                     |
| Trustee fee   |                       |
| Registrar & Transfer Agent (RTA) Fees   |                       |
| Audit fees  |                       |
| Custodian fees  |                       |
| Marketing & Selling expense including agent commission  |                       |
| Cost related to investor communications   |                       |
| Cost of fund transfer from location to location   |                       |
| Cost of providing account statements/allotment advice and dividend/ redemption  | Upto 2.00%            |
| cheques and warrants  |                       |
| Costs of Statutory advertisements   |                       |
| Cost towards investor education & awareness (at least 2 bps)^   |                       |
| Brokerage & transaction cost over and above 12 bps and 5 bps for cash and derivative  |                       |
| market trades respectively.   |                       |
| GST on expenses other than investment management and advisory fees  |                       |
| GST on brokerage and transaction cost   |                       |
| Other expenses  |                       |
| Maximum total expense ratio (TER) permissible under Regulation 52(6)(c)   | Upto 2.00%            |
| C. Additional expense for gross new inflows from specified cities under Regulation 52 (6A) (b) to improve geographical reach of scheme. | Upto 0.30%            |

The above estimates for recurring expense are for indicative purposes only and have been made in good faith as per the information available to the AMC based on past experience.

### Note:

- (a) Atleast 10%# of the TER is charged towards distribution expenses/ commission in the Regular Plan. The TER of the Direct Plan will be lower to the extent of the abovementioned distribution expenses/ commission (at least 10%#) which is charged in the Regular Plan. For eg.: In case the TER charged under Regular Plan is 2.00% p.a., then in such case, the TER charged under Direct plan will be lower by atleast 10%p.a. (i.e. 10% of 2.00% p.a.). #The expected difference in Total Expense Ratio to be charged to Direct Plan and Regular Plan under the Scheme.
- (a) ^ In terms of SEBI Circular No. CIR/IMD/DF/21/2012 dated September 13, 2012, the AMC / Mutual Fund shall annually set apart at least 2 basis points (i.e. 0.02%) on daily net assets of the scheme within the maximum limit of Total Expense Ratio as per Regulation 52 of the SEBI (MF) Regulations for investor education and awareness initiatives.
- (b) In terms of SEBI Circular No. CIR/IMD/DF/21/2012 dated September 13, 2012, AMC may charge GST on following Fees and expenses as below:
  - a. Investment Management and Advisory Fees: AMC may charge GST on investment management and advisory fees to the scheme in addition to the maximum limit of Total Expense Ratio as prescribed under Regulation 52 of the SEBI (MF) Regulations.



- b. Other than Investment Management and Advisory Fees: AMC may charge GST on expenses other than investment management and advisory fees to the scheme within the maximum limit of Total Expense Ratio as prescribed under Regulation 52 of the SEBI (MF) Regulations. Further, GST on Brokerage and transaction cost incurred for execution of trades, will be within the maximum limit of Total Expense Ratio as prescribed under Regulation 52 of the SEBI (MF) Regulations.
- (c) Fungibility of Maximum Permissible expense: The maximum total expense ratio (TER) that can be charged to the scheme will be subject to such limits as prescribed under the SEBI (MF) Regulations. The said maximum TER shall either be apportioned under various expense heads as enumerated above, without any sub limit or allocated to any of the said expense head(s) at the discretion of AMC. Also, the types of expenses charged shall be as per the SEBI (MF) Regulations.

Investors should note that the total recurring expenses of the scheme excluding issue or redemption expenses, whether initially borne by the Mutual Fund or by the AMC, but including the investment management and advisory fee, shall not exceed the limits as prescribed under Regulation 52 of the SEBI (MF) Regulations. Subject to the SEBI (MF) Regulations, expenses over and above the prescribed ceiling will be borne by the AMC.

### Illustration of impact of expense ratio on scheme's returns:

Expense ratio, normally expressed as a percentage of Average Assets under Management, is calculated by dividing the permissible expenses under the Regulations by the average net assets.

To further illustrate the above, for the Scheme under reference, suppose an Investor invested Rs. 10,000/- the impact of expenses charged will be as under:

|  | Regular Plan    |         |           | Direct Plan     |         |           |
|--|-----------------|---------|-----------|-----------------|---------|-----------|
|  | Amount<br>(Rs.) | Units   | NAV (Rs.) | Amount<br>(Rs.) | Units   | NAV (Rs.) |
| Invested on March 31, 2018 (A)   | 10,000.00       | 950.299 | 10.523    | 10,000.00       | 931.619 | 10.734    |
| Value of above investment as on March 31, 2019<br>(post all applicable expenses) (B)                       | 10,902.89       | 950.299 | 11.473    | 10,977.89       | 931.619 | 11.473    |
| Expenses charged during the year (C)   | 150.00          |         |           | 150.00          |         |           |
| Distribution Expenses/Commission charged during the year (D)   | 75.00           |         |           | 0.00            |         |           |
| Value of above investment as on March 31, 2019<br>(after adding back all expenses charged) (D) [D=<br>B+C] | 11,052.89       | 950.299 | 11.710    | 11,127.89       | 931.619 | 11.945    |
| Returns (%) (post all applicable expenses) (E)<br>[E= (B-A)/A]   | 9.03% 9.78%     |         | %         |                 |         |           |
| Returns (%) (without considering any expenses) (F)<br>[F= (D-A)/A]   | 11.28%          |         | 11.28%    |                 | %       |           |

### Note(s):

- The purpose of the above illustration is to purely explain the impact of expense ratio charged to the Scheme and should not be construed as providing any kind of investment advice or guarantee of returns on investments.
- It is assumed that the expenses charged are evenly distributed throughout the year.
- The expenses of the Direct Option under the Scheme will be lower to the extent of the above mentioned distribution expenses/ commission. The NAVs of Direct Plan and Regular Plan will be different.
- Calculations are based on assumed NAVs, and actual returns on your investment may be more, or less.
- Any tax impact has not been considered in the above example, in view of the individual nature of the tax implications. Each investor is advised to consult his or her own financial advisor.

### **C. TRANSACTION CHARGES**

SEBI has, with the intent to enable investment by people with small saving potential and to increase reach of Mutual Fund products in urban areas and in smaller towns, wherein the role of the distributor is considered vital, allowed AMCs vide its circular No. Cir/ IMD/ DF/13/ 2011 dated August 22, 2011 to deduct transaction charges for subscription of Rs. 10,000/- and above.

In accordance with the said circular, ABSLAMC / Mutual Fund will deduct the transaction charges from the subscription amount and pay to the distributors as shown below (who have opted-in to receive the transaction charges on basis of type of product). Thereafter, the balance of the subscription amount shall be invested.

1. Transaction charges shall be deducted for Applications for purchase/ subscription relating to new inflows and routed through distributor / agent:



| Investor Type                                       | Transaction charges^                                   |
|---|--|
| First Time Mutual Fund Investor (across Mutual      | Rs. 150 for subscription application of Rs. 10,000 and |
| Funds)  | above.   |
| Investor other than First Time Mutual Fund Investor | Rs.100 for subscription application of Rs. 10,000 and  |
|   | above.   |

 ^The transaction charge, if any, shall be deducted by the ABSLAMC from the subscription amount and paid to the distributor; and the balance shall be invested and accordingly units allotted. The statement of account shall clearly state the net investment as gross subscription less transaction charge and depict the number of units allotted against the net investment amount.

- 3. Transaction charges shall not be deducted/applicable for:
  - (a) purchases / subscriptions for an amount less than Rs.10,000/-;
  - (b) Transaction other than purchases / subscriptions relating to new inflows such as Switches, STPs, Dividend Reinvestment, etc.
  - (c) Purchases / subscriptions made directly with the Mutual Fund (i.e. not routed through any distributor / agent).
  - (d) Transactions carried out through the Stock Exchange Platforms for Mutual Funds.
- 4. Investor should note that, as per SEBI circular no. SEBI/IMD/CIR No. 4/ 168230/09, dated June 30, 2009, the upfront commission, if any, on investment made by the investor shall continue to be paid by the investor directly to the Distributor by a separate cheque, based on his assessment of various factors including the service rendered by the Distributor.

### **D. LOAD STRUCTURE**

Load is an amount that is paid by the investor to subscribe to the units or to redeem the units from the scheme. This amount is used by the AMC to pay commissions to the distributor and to take care of other marketing and selling expenses. Load amounts are variable and are subject to change from time to time. For the current applicable structure, please refer to the website of the AMC (www.mutualfund.adityabirlacapital.com) or may call at 1-800-22-7000/1-800-270-7000 or your distributor.

| Type of Load | Load Chargeable (as %age of NAV) |
|--------------|----------------------------------|
| Entry Load*  | Nil                              |
| Exit Load    | Nil                              |

\*In terms of SEBI circular no. SEBI/IMD/CIR No.4/ 168230/09 dated June 30, 2009, no entry load will be charged by the Scheme to the investor effective August 01, 2009. The upfront commission, if any, on investment made by the investor shall be paid by the investor directly to the Distributor, based on his assessment of various factors including the service rendered by the Distributor.

- No Exit Loads / CDSC will be chargeable in case of switches made from Growth option to Dividend option or viceversa within the respective Plans offered under the Scheme
- No entry or exit load shall be charged in respect of units issued to unitholders on Reinvestments of Dividends and units issued to unitholders as Bonus units.
- Switch of investments from Regular Plan to Direct Plan shall be subject to applicable exit load, if any, and vice versa.
- Pursuant to Circular no. CIR/IMD/DF/21/2012 dated September 13, 2012, exit load charged, if any, by the AMC/Mutual Fund to the unitholders shall be credited to the Scheme immediately, net of GST, if any

### The investor is requested to check the prevailing load structure of the scheme before investing.

AMC reserves the right to change / modify the Load structure under the scheme if it so deems fit in the interest of smooth and efficient functioning of the Mutual Fund. AMC reserves the right to introduce / modify the Load depending upon the circumstances prevailing at that time subject to maximum limits as prescribed under the SEBI (MF) Regulations.

Any imposition or enhancement of Load in future as may be permitted under SEBI Regulations shall be applicable on prospective investments only. However, AMC shall not charge any load on issue of bonus units and units allotted on reinvestment of dividend for existing as well as prospective investors. At the time of changing the Load Structure following measures would be undertaken to avoid complaints from investors about investment in the schemes without knowing the loads:

- I. The addendum detailing the changes would be attached to Scheme Information Document and Key Information Document. The addendum will be circulated to all the distributors / brokers so that the same can be attached to all Scheme Information Documents and Key Information Documents already in stock.
- II. Arrangements will be made to display the addendum in the Scheme Information Document in the form of a notice in all the Investor Service Centres and distributors / brokers office.



- III. The introduction of the Exit Load alongwith the details would be stamped in the acknowledgement slip issued to the investors on submission of the application form and would also be disclosed in the statement of accounts issued after the introduction of such load.
- IV. A public notice would be given in respect of such changes in one English daily newspapers having nationwide circulation as well as in a newspaper published in the language of region where the head office of the mutual fund is situated.
- V. Any other measure which the AMC/Mutual Fund may feel necessary.

# For any change in load structure AMC will issue an addendum and display it on the website/Investor Service Centres.

### Unitholder Transaction Expenses and Load

In accordance with SEBI Regulations, the repurchase price shall not be lower than 93% of the NAV and the sale price shall not be higher than 107% of the NAV and the difference between the repurchase price and sale price shall not exceed 7% on the sale price.

Note: Where as a result of a Redemption/ Switch arising out of excess holding by an investor beyond 25% of the net assets of the schemes in the manner envisaged under SEBI Circular dated December 12, 2003 ref SEBI/IMD/CIR No. 10/ 22701/03 read with Circular dated June 14, 2005 ref SEBI/IMD/CIR No. 1/ 42529/05, such Redemption / Switch will not be subject to Exit load.

### E. WAIVER OF LOAD FOR DIRECT APPLICATIONS

Not Applicable

### Section V - RIGHTS OF UNITHOLDERS

Please refer to SAI for details.

# Section VI - PENALTIES, PENDING LITIGATION OR PROCEEDINGS, FINDINGS OF INSPECTIONS OR INVESTIGATIONS FOR WHICH ACTION MAY HAVE BEEN TAKEN OR IS IN THE PROCESS OF BEING TAKEN BY ANY REGULATORY AUTHORITY

- All disclosures regarding penalties and action(s) taken against foreign Sponsor(s) may be limited to the jurisdiction of the country where the principal activities (in terms of income / revenue) of the Sponsor(s) are carried out or where the headquarters of the Sponsor(s) is situated. Further, only top 10 monetary penalties during the last three years shall be disclosed. NIL
- 2. In case of Indian Sponsor(s), details of all monetary penalties imposed and/ or action taken during the last three years or pending with any financial regulatory body or governmental authority, against Sponsor(s) and/ or the AMC and/ or the Board of Trustees /Trustee Company; for irregularities or for violations in the financial services sector, or for defaults with respect to shareholders or debenture holders and depositors, or for economic offences, or for violation of securities law. Details of settlement, if any, arrived at with the aforesaid authorities during the last three years shall also be disclosed.
- 3. Details of all enforcement actions taken by SEBI in the last three years and/ or pending with SEBI for the violation of SEBI Act, 1992 and Rules and Regulations framed there under including debarment and/ or suspension and/or cancellation and/ or imposition of monetary penalty/adjudication/enquiry proceedings, if any, to which the Sponsor(s) and/ or the AMC and/ or the Board of Trustees/Trustee Company and/ or any of the directors and/ or key personnel (especially the fund managers) of the AMC and Trustee Company were/ are a party. The details of the violation shall also be disclosed.

SEBI had issued a show cause notice in the matter of Mannapuram Finance Ltd (hereinafter referred to as "Company"), wherein it has been alleged that ING Asset Management (India) Pvt. Ltd., the investment manager of ING Mutual Fund (post-acquisition of schemes of ING Mutual Fund in October 2014, now known as, Aditya Birla Sun Life AMC Limited (AMC) and Aditya Birla Sun Life Mutual Fund (MF), respectively) traded in the scrip of Mannapuram Finance Ltd. when in possession of Unpublished Price Sensitive Information (hereinafter referred to as "UPSI"). It was alleged in the notice that there was a violation of Section 12A(d) and 12A(e) of SEBI Act, 1992 read with Regulation 3(i), 3A and 4 of SEBI (Prohibition of Insider Trading) Regulations, 1992 (hereinafter referred to as "PIT Regulations"). In response to the Show Cause Notice, the AMC has filed a preliminary reply denying the aforesaid allegations on the grounds that, AMC was not in possession of UPSI at the time of sale of shares



and that the said shares were sold post publication of Price Sensitive Information made available by the Company on BSE website and thus the AMC/MF had not violated the alleged provisions of SEBI Act and PIT regulations.

- 4. Any pending material civil or criminal litigation incidental to the business of the Mutual Fund to which the Sponsor(s) and/ or the AMC and/ or the Board of Trustees /Trustee Company and/ or any of the directors and/ or key personnel are a party should also be disclosed separately.
  - a. Sun Life Financial Inc. (SLF Inc.) and its subsidiaries are regularly involved in legal actions, a. Sun Life Financial Inc. (SLF Inc.) and its subsidiaries are regularly involved in legal actions, both as a defendant and as a plaintiff. Management does not believe that the conclusion of any current legal matters, either individually or in the aggregate, will have a material adverse effect on SLF Inc.'s financial condition or results of operations.
  - b. There are cases pending before the Consumer Redressal Forums, Civil Courts and High Courts. The contingent liability aggregates to Rs. 83.49 lakhs approximately.
- 5. Any deficiency in the systems and operations of the Sponsor(s) and/ or the AMC and/ or the Board of Trustees/Trustee Company which SEBI has specifically advised to be disclosed in the SID, or which has been notified by any other regulatory agency, shall be disclosed.

Government and regulatory bodies in Canada, the United States, the United Kingdom and Asia, including provincial and state regulatory bodies, state attorneys general, the Securities and Exchange Commission, the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority and Canadian securities commissions, from time to time make inquiries and require the production of information or conduct examinations concerning compliance by SLF Inc. and its subsidiaries with insurance, securities and other laws. Management does not believe that the conclusion of any current regulatory matters, either individually or in the aggregate, will have a material adverse effect on SLF Inc.'s financial condition or results of operations.

### Note:

- (a) Further, any amendments / replacement / re-enactment of SEBI Regulations subsequent to the date of the Scheme Information Document shall prevail over those specified in this Document.
- (b) This Scheme Information Document is an updated version and in line with the current laws / regulations.
- (c) Notwithstanding anything contained in this Scheme Information Document, the provisions of the SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996 and the guidelines there under shall be applicable.

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors of Aditya Birla Sun Life AMC Ltd.

PLACE: MUMBAI DATE: September 05, 2019 Sd/-

Hemanti Wadhwa Compliance Officer



### THE REGISTRAR

AMC has appointed Computer Age Management Services Pvt. Ltd. (CAMS) located at Rayala Towers, 158, Anna Salai, Chennai – 600002 to act as Registrar and Transfer Agents ("The Registrar") to the Schemes. The Registrar is registered with SEBI under registration number INR 000002813.

For further details on our Fund, please contact our customer service centres at details given below:

#### BRANCH OFFICES OF ADITYA BIRLA SUN LIFE MUTUAL FUND

•Adyar: 1st Floor, New No. 131, Old No.64, L B Road, (Kalki Krishna Murthy Salai), Thiruvanmiyur, Adyar-600041 Agartala 2<sup>nd</sup> floor, Om Niwas, Netaji Choumuni, Near HDFC Bank, Agartala - 799 001 Agra: Ground Floor, Unit No-G12A, Block No-19/4, Vimal Tower ,Sanjay Place, Agra - 282 002• Ahmedabad:1st floor, Ratnaraj Spring

Complex, Near post office, Opp. HDFC Bank House, Navrangpura, Ahmedabad-380 009 • Ahmedabad : 2nd Floor, Poonam Plaza, Opp. Citi Corner Rambaug, Maninagar, Ahmedabad - 380 028. • Ahmedabad: 2nd Floor, Dinesh Complex, Behind Anand Nagar MTS Bus Stop, Anand Nagar Road, Prahladnagar, Ahmedabad - 380 051. • Ahmednagar : 2nd Floor, Mauli Sankul, NR Zopadi Canteen, Manmad Road, Savedi, Ahmednagar - 414 003. • Ajmer: 1st Floor Patwari Bhawan, 11/191 Kutchery Road, Ajmer- 305001.• Akola: First Floor, SANKET Chambers, Civil Lines Chowk, Opp. Khandelwal Lab, Akola-444001 • Alappuzha: 2nd Floor, Sri Rajarajeshwari Building, Church Road, Mullakkal Ward, Alappuzha - 688 011. • Allahabad: Upper ground floor, 45/1(202), MG Marg, Civil Lines, Allahabad-211001 • Aligarh: 1st Floor, Landmark Shopping Mall, Marris Road, Centre Point, Aligarh - 202 001.• Ambala: 1st Floor, 5396, Punjabi Mohalla Nicalson Road, Ambala Cantt - 133001• Alwar: Shop No. 2, Road No. 2, Scheme - 1, Jai Complex, Alwar - 301 001.• Amravati: 1st Floor, Katri Mall, Morchi Road, Amravati - 444602 • Amritsar: Central mall, 3rd Floor, Opp ICICI Prudential, Mall Road, Amritsar - 143001 • Anand: 1st floor, 104, Maruti Sumiran Complex, Opp. Nandbhumi Party Plot, Anand Vidhyanagar Road, Anand - 388 001. • Anantapur: Second Floor, Pallavi Towers, Subhash Road, Anantapur - 515 001.• Ankleshwar: Shop No. 7, 1st Floor, Roshani Plaza, GIDC, Ankleshwar - 393 002. • Anna Nagar: 1st Floor, No. 334/4, Galaxy Apartment, 2nd Avenue, Anna Nagar-600040• Asansol: Shree Vishal Plaza, 1st. Floor, G T Road, Asansol - 713 303• Aurangabad: Shop 🖲 . 101 & 102, 1st Floor, Super Market, Nirala Bazar, Aurangabad - 431001 • Bangalore: # 9/3, Ground Floor, Nitesh Broadway, MG Road, Bangalore - 560001 • Bangalore: Ground Floor, No. 60/4, 32nd C Cross Road, 4th Block Jayanagar, Bangalore – 560011 • Bankura : 80/1/A, Bankura Raghunathpur Main Road, Nutanchati Mahalla, Bankura - 722 101. • Bareilly : 1st Floor, Flat no. 111-112, Ratandeep Complex, Civil Lines, Near Chowki Chauraha, Bareilly - 243001 · Baroda: Soham Complex, 49, Alkapuri society, Ground Floor, Opp HDFC Bank Alkapuri, R C Dutt Road, Vadodara-390007 • Bellary: Sree Gayathri Towers No. 4, Gopal Swamy (Moka) Road, Gandhi Nagar, Bellary - 583 103.• Belgaum: No. 14, 2<sup>nd</sup> floor, Shri Krishna Towers RPD Cross, Khanapur Road Tilakwadi, Belgaum – 590006 •Bhadrak : 1st Floor, Laxminarayanan Market Complex Byepass, Near Presidency College, Bhadrak - 756 101.• Bhagalpur: 1st Floor, Angar Complex, Near Ajanta Cinema, Patal Babu Road, Bhagalpur – 812 001 • Bharuch: 205/206, Aditya Complex, Kasak Circle, Bharuch – 392001 • Bhatinda: First Floor, Above Punjab National Bank, Tinkoni, G.T. Road, Bhatinda - 151 001. • Bhavinagar: First Floor, Above Punjab National Bank, Tinkoni, G.T. Road, Bhatinda - 151 001. • Bhavinagar: First Floor, 107, Surbhi Mall, Waghawadi Road, Bhavnagar, Gujarat 364002 • Bhillai : 81, Commercial Complex, Nehru Nagar(East), Bhillai – 490 020• Bhilwara: Shop No. A7, Ground Floor, SK Plaza, Pur Road, Bhilwara - 311001. • Bhopal: 149 Kamal Tower , MP Nagar Zone 1 Bhopal - 462011 • Bhubaneswar: 1st Floor, 96, Unit III, Kharvel Nagar, Janpath 751 001 • Bhuj – Kutch: Ground Floor, Propia Complex, A wing, Shop no 1, Near ICICI Bank, Station Road, Bhuj – Kutch - 370 001•Bitaner: 1st Floor, Vishwas Plaza, Rani Bazar Circle, Bikaner - 334 001. •Bilaspur: 2nd Floor, Shriji Plaza, Sonchhatra Compound, Near Shiv Talkies Square, Bilaspur - 495 001. • Bokaro Steel City -Plot No. HB - 09, City Centre, Sector - 04, Bokaro Steel City - 827 004 • Burdwan: Al Amin Bhavan, Parbirhata, G T Road, Sripally, Burdwan - 713 103.• Calicut: Door No-6/296 G1, Karuppali Square, 2nd Floor, YMCA Cross Road, Calicut-673001 • Chandigarh SCO: 2423-2424, Ground Floor, Sector 22C, Chandigarh – 160 022• Chennai -Madhurai: S.E.V.Grandson 1st Floor, 280-B, Good Shed Street, Madurai 625 001 · Chennai - Arcade Centre, No: 110/1, 3rd floor, Uthamar Gandhi Salai (formerly

Nungambakkam High Road), Nungambakkam, Chennai - 600 034 • **Cochin**: Pynadath Towers, Opp. Cochin Shipyard (Main Gate), Ravipuram, M G Road, Kochi - 682015 • **Coimbatore**: 723 A & B, II nd Floor, Thirumalai Towers, Avinashi Road, Coimbatore - 641018 • **Cuttack**: Gopal Bhawan, Oppsite BSNL Office, Buxi Bazar, Cantonment Road, Cuttack - 753001• **Dehradun**: 97 India Trade Centre, Rajpur road, Adjoining hotel Madhuban, Dehradun-248001 • **Delhi**: 406-415, 4<sup>th</sup> floor, Narain Manzil, 23 Barakhamba Road, New Delhi - 110001 • **Deoghar**: Jagannath Dham, 1st Floor, SSM Jalan Road, Near IDBI Bank, Deoghar - 814 112 • **Davanagere** – 1st Floor, No. 199/3-A, 3rd Main, 7thCross, PJ Extension, Davanagere - 577 002. • **Dhanbad:** Shop No-202 2nd Floor Shriram Plaza Bank More Dhanbad-826001 •**Dhule**: 1st Floor, CTS No. 1606/A, Lane No. 6. Opposite HDFC Bank, Dhule-424001 • **Durgapur**: First Floor, "Landmark", Shahid Khudiram Sarani,City Center, Durgapur – 713216. • **Erode**: 318, First floor, Sakthi

road, Erode – 638003. • Faridabad: SCO No. 2, First Floor, Sec-16, Faridabad -121002 •Gandhidham: Office No. 1, 1st Floor, Aum Corner, Plot No. 336/337/343, Ward No. 12-B, Near Banking Circle, Gandhidham - 370 201. • Ghaziabad : 17, Advocate Chambers RDC, Ghaziabad -201001 • Goa: First Floor, 101, Anand Chambers, F.L. Goms Road, Vasco - 403 802.• Gorakhpur : First Floor, Prahlad Rai Trade Centre, Bank Road, Gorakhpur : Z13001. • Guntur: D NO: 31-10-880, 10/3, Arundelpet, Guntur - 522 002 • Gurgaon: Unit no. 16, Ground Floor, Vipul Agora, Sector 28, MG Road, Gurgaon – 122002 • Guwahati: 201, 2nd floor, Orion Place, G.S Road, Near Mizoram House, Guwahati - 781 005. • Gwalior: Ground Floor, Orion Tower, City Center, Gwalior – 474011•Hissar: 1st Floor, Kamala Place, Plot # 57 - 60, Kamala Nagar, Red Square Market, Hissar - 125 001 Hooghiy - Ground Floor, Nivekanand Corner, Desai Cross, HUBLI–580029 • Hyderabad: No. 1-98/2/11/3, 2n ⊟ Floor, Srishti Towers, Mahayr, Hyderabad - 500 081. • Hyderabad - Abids: RVR Towers, 6-3-1089/F, Level - 1A, Raj Bhavan Road, Somajiguda, Hyderabad, Telangana - 500082 Indore: 9/1/1, 1st Floor, Above Yes Bank, Near Treasure Island Mall, M. G. Road, Indore - 452001 • Jabalpur: Ground Floor, Anukampa Fountain Heights, Subhash Marg, C - Scheme, Jaipur - 302001 • Jalandhar: Unit 29, 1<sup>st</sup> Floor, Ruad, Jalandhar - 144 001 • Jalgaon: Ground Floor, Anukampa Fountain Heights, Subhash Marg, Op Omkareshwar Temple, Jalgaon - 425002 • Jammu : Shop no 105, 1st Floor North Block, Bahu plaza, Jammu-180004 • Jammu: Guru Nanak Institute, NH-1A, Udhampur, Jammu - 182 101.• Jamaagar: Shop No. 103, First Floor, Madhav Square, Limbda Lane Corner, Lal Bunglow Road, Jamnagar – 361001 • Jamshedpur: 1st Floor, Shanti Hari Abasan, 1G, Inner Circle Road, Bistupur, Jamshedpur - 831001 • Jalpaiguri - 1st Floor, Cosmos Arcade, DBC Road, Beside Axis Bank, Jalpaiguri - 735 101 • Janashguri - 735 001.• Kalyan - 500 611 • Karnet, Ground Floor, Ground Floor, Ground Floor, City Centre Mall, IB Guest House Circle, Karimag

India Exchange Place, Dalhousie, Kolkata - 700 001.• Kota: Second Floor, 96 Shopping Centre, Opposite Bharat Hotel, Kota – 324007 • Kottayam: First Floor, Pulimoottil Arcade, KK Road, Kanjikuzhy, Kottayam – 686004 • Kollam: 2nd Floor, ABC Building, Feroze Gandhi Market, Ludhiana-141001 • Mahbubnagar: No. 1-3-110/A, Opposite Harmony Arcade, Near Srinivas Reddy Hospital, Rajendra Nagar, New Town, Mahbubnagar - 509 001. • Malappuram : 1st Floor, Perumbally Tower, Near AUP School, Up Hill Road, Malappuram - 676 505. • Mathura: Ground Floor, Tera Tower, Bhuteshwar Road, Mathura - 281 004. • Mangalore: Shop No. 207-209, Jhanvi Plaza, 2nd Floor, Karangalpady, Mangalore, Karnataka - 575 003 • Margao: Ground Floor, Shop No. 7 & 8, Colaco Building,Abade Faria Road,Margao-Goa,403601 • Meerut: Unit No-05 & 06, Ground Floor, Om Plaza, Opp. Ganga Plaza, Begum Bridge Road, Meerut-250 001.• Moradabad: Near Hotel Rajmahal,Infront of Dr F K Das,Civil Lines,Moradab-244001 • Mumbai - Goregaon (w.e.f. 20-Dec-2017): Romell Tech Park (R-Tech Park), 12th Floor, Nirlon Compound, Off Western Express Highway, Goregaon (E), Mumbai - 400 063. • Mumbai - Andheri: 1st Floor, Kohli Villa, S.V. Road, Opposite ICICI Bank, Andheri (West), Mumbai - 400 058. • Mumbai - 400092. • Mumbai - Goregaon (w.e.f. 20-Dec-2017): Romell Tech Park (R-Tech Park), Mumbai - 400 077. • Mumbai (West), Mumbai - 400092. • Mumbai - Goregaon (E), Mumbai - 400 077. • Mumbai (IH): Industry House, 1st Floor, Churchgate Reclamation, Mumbai 400 020 • Mumbai (IB): One India Bulls Centre, Tower 1, 17th Floor, Jupiter Mill Compound, 841, Senapati Bapat Marg, Elphinstone Road, Mumbai - 400013 • Mumbai - 200 073. • Muzzaffarpur - 842 002.• Mysore: CH-16, Prashanth Plaza, Safe wheels building, 3rd main, 5th cross, Saraswathipuram, Mysore-570009 • Nadiad: City Centre Unit - 211, 2nd Floor, Near City point, Paras Cinema Road, Nadiad - 387 001.• Nagpur: 1st Floor, The EDGE, above Equitas Bank



Chokhani Square, Sector-18, Noida - 201 301. • Palakkad - Second Floor, Aradhana Arcade, Kunnathurmedu, Kalmandapam, Palakkad, Kerala - 678013 • Panipat: N.K Tower, Office no -1, Second Floor, G.T Road, Panipat-132103 • Panipim: 1st Floor, Ashok-Samrat Complex, Above Vishal Mega Mart, Off. 18th June Road, Panaji, Goa-403001 • Patiala: 1- SCO 88, 1st Floor, New Leela Bhawan Market, Tehsil & District Patiala, Patiala - 147001 • Patna: Shop No UG 1 & 2, Kaushalya Estate, Bandar Bagicha, near Dak Bangla More, Patna – 800001 • Pimpri: Ground Floor, B-5, Empire Estate, Old Mumbai Pune Highway, Near Ranka Jewellers, Pimpri, Pune-411019 • Pitampura - Shop No.109 A, First Floor, PP Towers, Netaji Subhash Place, Pitampura - 110 034. • Pondicherry: First Floor, No. 66, JSV Building, 100 Feet Road, Ellapillaichavady, Pondicherry – 605 005.• Pune: 1st floor, Signature Complex, Opp. Golwilkar Metropolis Health Service, Bhandarkar Road, Pune - 411 004. • Pune : 1st floor, Signature Complex, Opp. Golwilkar Metropolis Health Service, Bhandarkar road, Pune - 411004 • Pune: Shop. No. 11, Kumar Pavilion, East Street, Camp, Pune - 411 001.• Raipur: 2nd floor S-1, Raheja Towers, Fafadih Chowk, Jail Road, Raipur - 492001 • Rajahmundry]: Door No : 6-8-7, First Floor, Upstairs of HDFC Bank, T-Nagar, Nidamarthi Street, Rajahmundry - 533101 • Rajkot: 915- Star Plaza, Full chap chowk,Rajkot-360001 • Ranchi: Ground Floor, Sethi CorporateP.P. Compound Ranchi = 834001 • Rohtak: 2nd Floor, Plot No. 120-121, Bank Square, Delhi Road, Opp. Manya Tourism, Rohtak - 124 001.• Rourkela: 1st Floor, Aditya Ventures, Holding No.72, Udit Nagar, Opp: Court, Rourkela - 769012. • Saharanpur - 1st Floor, Krishna Complex, Moh. Missoin Compound, Court Road, Saharanpur – 247001 • Sagar: Ground Floor, Near Muthoot Finance,

Katra Ward (Anya Marg), Opp. Deluxe Petrol Pump, Gujarati Bazar, Station Road, Sagar - 470 002.• Salem: No. 4, Anura Complex, Omalur Main Road, Angammal Colony Entrance, Salem - 636 009..• Sambalpur – Above Kalinga Hardware, Budharaja Road, In front of SBI, Sambalpur - 768 004 • Sangli: First Floor, Signature Complex, Sangli -

Entrance, Salem - 636 009... Sambalpur – Above Kalinga Hardware, Budnaraja Road, in front of SBI, Sambalpur - 768 004 • Sangii: First Floor, Signature Complex, Sangii -Miraj Road, Opposite Zilha Parishad, Sangii - 416 416. • Satara: 1st Floor, Shop No. 2, Adarsh Corner, Radhika Road, Satara - 415 001. • Satna: 1st Floor, "Om Tower", Krishna Nagar Road, Satna - 470 002.• Shillong: RPG Complex, Keating Road, 3rd Floor, Shillong - 793 001.• Shimla: Sood Complex, Opposite Mela Ram Petrol Pump, Tara Hall,

Circular Road, Shimla - 171003 • Siliguri: (w.e.f June 15, 2017) 78, Haren Mukherjee Road, 1st floor, Beside SBI, Hakimpara, Siliguri - 734 001. • Solapur: Veetrag Vertex,

Office No. 6&7,1st floor, Opp. Naval Petrol Pump,Railway Station Road, Solapur - 413 001. • Sri Ganganagar: First Floor, Shah Tower, Plot No. 3, Near Sukhadia Circle, Sri Ganganagar - 335 001. • Surat: HG-5, International Trade Center, Majura Gate Crossing, Ring Road, Surat - 395 002. • Thane: Konark Tower Ground Floor, Shop 13 - 15, Ghantali Road, Thane (W), Thane – 400602 • Thane: Shop No. 3, Jay Khodiyar Bhawan, Ambadi Road, Opposite Gurudwara, Vasai - 401 202, Thane. Tirunelveli : 1st Floor, 1/4 South Bye Pass Road, Vannarapettai, Palayamkottai, Tirunelveli - 627 003 Tirupati: D.No:20-2-704, 1st Floor, Near Balaji Hospital, Korlagunta, Tirupati-517501 • Thiruvalla: 1st Floor, Pulimuttathu Building, Door No. 185/11, Muthoor P O, Ramanchira, Thiruvalla - 689 107. • Thrissur: Trichur Trade Centre, 2nd Floor, Kuruppam

Road, Thrissur - 680001 • Trichy 1st Floor, Vignesh Aradhana, 16, Shop 2 & 3, Sastri Road, Tiruchirapalli - 620 017.• Trivandrum: 3rd, Floor, Kailas Plaza, Pattom, Trivandrum

- 695 004 • Udaipur: 209-210 Daulat Chambers, 4-D Sardarpura 2nd Floor, Udaipur-313001 (Raj.) • Valsad: First Floor, Shop No. 101, Tarang Apartment, Opp Post Office, Valsad – 396001 • Vapi: 145-146 Tirupati Plaza Chala Road, VAPI 396191. • Varanasi: Arihant Complex, 3rd Floor, D-9/127 C-4, Sigra, Varanasi-221002 • Vashi: Shop No. 5 & 6, Ground Floor, Om Rachana CHS, Sector 17, Vashi, Navi Mumbai - 400 703 Vellore: Ground Floor, No 23/2, Registrar Periyasamy Mudallyar Street, Sankaranpalayam, Vellore - 632 001 • Vijayawada: K.P.Towers, 40-1-52/6, Birla Sun Life Insurance, Acharya Ranga Nagar, Vijaywada -520010 • Vishakapatnam: #47-11-28, 1st Floor, Showroom - 3, Uma Vinayanagar, Diamond Park Area, Dwaraka Nagar, Visakhapatnam - 530 016.• Warangal - First Floor, No. 12-4-161, "Srirama Nilayam", Old Bus Depot Road, Ramnagar Cross Road, Hanamkonda, Warangal - 506001.• Yamuna Nagar: (w.e.f 08-05-2017) SCO-178, 1st Floor, Vijaya Bank Building, HUDA Complex, Near Usha Rathi Hospital, Yamunanagar, Jagadhri – 135003.

#### ADDRESS OF CAMS CENTERS

Andaman and Nicobar Islands 1st Floor, Above Mahesh Graphics, Nandanam Complex, Beside Old CCS Building, Junglighat, Port Blair - 744 103Agra : No. 8, II Floor, Maruti Tower, Sanjay Place Agra - 282 002 • Ahmedabad : 402-406, 4th Floor - Devpath Building Off C G Road Behind Lal Bungalow Ellis Bridge Ahmedabad 380 006 • Agartala : Advisor Chowmuhani (Ground Floor), Krishnanagar, Agartala – 799001 • Ahmednagar : Office No. 3, 1st Floor, Shree Parvati, Plot No. 1/175, Opp. Mauli Sabhagruh, Zopadi Canteen, Savedi, Ahmednagar - 414 003. • Ajmer: AMC No. 423/30, Near Church Brahampuri Opp. T B Hospital, Jaipur Road, Ajmer - 305001. • Akola : Opp. RLT Science College Civil Lines Maharashtra Akola 444001 • Aligarh : City Enclave, Opp.d Kumar Nursing Home Ramghat Road U.P. Aligarh 202001 • Allahabad : No.7 Ist Floor Shore Bihari Bhawan 3, S.P. Marg, Civil Lines Allahabad 211001 • Alleppey: Doctor's Tower Building, Door No. 14/2562, 1st floor, North of Iorn Bridge, Near Hotel Arcadia Regency, Allppey, Kerala - 688 001. • Alwar : 256A, Scheme No:1, Arya Nagar Alwar 301001 • Amaravati : 81, Gulsham Tower, 2 Floor Near Panchsheel Talkies Amaravati 444601 • Ambala : Opposite PEER, Bal Bhavan Road, Ambala – 134003 • Amreli:B 1, 1st Floor, Mira Arcade, Library Road, Opp. SBS Bank,

Amreli - 365 601..• Amritsar : SCO - 18J, 'C' Block Ranjit Avenue, Amritsar 140001 • Anand : 101, A.P. Tower, B/H, Sardhar Gunj Next to Nathwani Chambers Anand 388001 • Anlieshwar: Shop No - F - 56, First Floor, Omkar Complex, Opp. Old Colony, Nr Valia Char Rasta, GIDC, Ankleshwar, Sujart - 393002 - Andheri : 351, Icon, 501, 5th Floor, Western Express Highway, Andheri East, Mumbai - 400 069. • Angul: Similipada, Near Siddhi Vinayak +2 Science College, Angul - 759 122. • Arrah: Old NCC Office, Ground Floor, Club Road, Arrah - 802 301. • Arambagh: Ward No. 5, Basantapur More PO Arambagh, Hooghly, Arambagh - 712 601. West Bengal • Asansol : Block – G 1 Floor P C Chatterjee Market Complex Rambandhu Talab P O Ushagram Asansol 713303 • Anantapur : 15-570-33, I Floor Pallavi Towers, Anantapur – 515001 • Aurangabad: (w.e.f – 22-Jul-17) 2nd Floor, Block No. D, 21-D-22, Motiwala Trade Center, Nirala Bazar, New Samarth Nagar, Opp. HDFC Bank, Aurangabad – 431001 • Bagalkot: Shop No. 2, 1st floor, Shreyas Complex, Near Old Bus Stand, Bagalkot - 587 101.• Balasore : B C Sen Road Balasore - 756001 • Bangalore: First Floor, 17/1, (272) 12th Cross Road, Wilson Garden, Bangalore - 560 027.• Bangalore : Trade Centre, 1st Floor 45, Dikensen Road (Next to Manipal Centre) Bangalore - 560 042 • Barsat: RBC Road, Ground Floor, Near Barsat Kalikrishna Girls High School, Barasat – 700 124 • Bareilly\* : D-61, Butler Plaza, Civil Lines, Bareilly- 243001• Basti Office no 3, Ist Floor, Jamia Shopping Complex, (Opposite Pandey School), Station Road, Basti - 272002.Uttar Pradesh • Belgaum (w.e.f. 16-Dec-2017) : Classic Complex, Block No. 1 04, 1st Floor, Saraf Colony, Khanapur Road, Tilakwadi, Belgaum - 590006.• Bellary: 18/47/A, Govind Nilaya, Ward No. 20, Sangankal Moka Road, Gandhinagar, Bellary - 583 102.• Berhampur): Kalika Temple Street. Beside SBI BAZAR Branch. Berhampur - 02• Bhagalpur\* : Krishna, 1st Floor, Near Mahadev Cinema, Dr. R. P. Road, Bhagalpur - 812 002. • Bharuch : A-111, First Floor, R K Casta, Behind Patel Super Market, Station Road, Bharuch - 392 001. • Bhatinda\* : 2907 GH, GT Road, Near Zila Parishad, Bhatinda - 151001 • Bhavnagar : 305-306, Sterling Point Waghawadi Road OPP. HDFC BANK Bhavnagar - 364002 • Bhilai: First Floor, Plot No. 3, Block No. 1, Priyadarshini Parisar West, Behind IDBI Bank, Nehru Nagar, Bhilai 490020. • Bhilwara : C/o Kodwani & Associates F-20-21, Apsara Complex Azad Market Bhilwara 311001 • Bhopal: Plot No. 10, 2nd Floor, Alankar Complex, Near ICICI, Bank, M. P. Nagar, Zone II, Bhopal - 462 011. • Bhubaneswar : 101/7, Janpath, Unit – III Bhubaneswar - 7510013, • Bhusawal : Adelade Apartment, Christain Mohala, Behind Gulshan-E-Iran Hotel, Amardeep Talkies Road, Bhusawal – 425201 • Bhuj Office No. 4-5, First Floor, RTO Relocation Commercial Complex - B, Opp. Fire Station, Near RTO Circle Bhuj-Kutch - 370 001.• Biharsharif : R&C Palace, Amber Station Road, Opp Mamta Complex, Bihar Sharif (Nalanda) - 803101 • Bikarer : 1404, Amar Singh Rajasthan patrika In front of Vijaya bank, Bikarer - 334001• Bilaspur :Shop No. B - 104, First Floor, Narayan Plaza, Link Road, Bilaspur (C.G) 495001.• Bijapur: No. 9, 1st floor Gajanan Complex, Azad Road Karnataka, Bijapur-586 101• Bokaro : Mazzanine Floor, F-4, City Centre, Sector 4, Bokaro Steel City Bokaro - 827004 • Bongaigaon - G.N.B. Road, Bye Lane, Prakash Cinema, PO & Dist. Bongaigaon - 783380. • Burdwan : 1st Floor Above Exide Showroom, 399 G T Road, Burdwan -713 101 • Silchar: Usha Complex, Ground Floor, Punjab Bank Building, Hospital Road, Silchar - 788005 • Calicut : 29/97G 2nd Floor, S A Arcade, Mavoor Road, Arayidathupalam, Calicut 673001 • Chandigarh : Deepak Towers SCO 154-155, 1st Floor Sector 17-C Chandigarh 160 017 • Chandrapur: Opp Mustafa Decor, Near Bangalore Bakery, Kasturba Road, Chandrapur - 442 402. •

Chattisgarh: 6, Sriram Commercial Complex, Infront of Hotel Blue Diamond, T. P. Nagar, Korba, Chattisgarh - 495677 • Chennai : Ground Floor No. 178/10, Kodambakkam High Road Opp. Hotel Palmgrove Nungambakkam Chennai 600 034 • Chennai – 600097 • Chennai : III Floor, B R Complex, No.66, Door No. 11A, Ramakrishna Iyer Street, Opp. National Cinema Theater, West Tambaram, Chennai - 600 045. • Chhindwara: Shop No. 01 Near Puja Lawn, Parasia Road, Chhindwara- 480 001. • Chittorgarh : 3 Ashok Nagar, Near Heera Vatika, Chittorgarh - 312001 • Cochin: Modayil, Door No.: 39/2638 DJ, 2nd Floor, 2A, M. G. Road, Cochin - 682 016. • Coimbatore : No. 1334, Thadagam Road,

Thirumoorthy Layout, R.S. Puram, Behind Venkteswara, Bakery, Coimbatore - 641 002. •Cooch Behar: N.N.Road, Power House Choupathi, Cooch Behar - 736 101.• Cuttack : Near Indian Overseas Bank Cantonment Road Mata Math Cuttack 753001 • Davenegere : 13, Ist Floor, Akkamahadevi Samaj Complex Church Road P.J.Extension Devengere 577002 • Dehradun : 204/121 Nari Shilp Mandir Marg Old Connaught Place Dehradun 248001 • Dharmapuri : 94, Kandasami Vathiyar Street, Near Municipal Office, Dharmapuri - 636 70 • Darbhanga : Ground Floor, Belbhadrapur, Near Sahara Office, Laheriasarai Tower Chowk, Laheriasarai, Darbhanga-846001 • Deoghar : S S M Jalan Road, Ground floor, Opp. Hotel Ashoke, Caster Town, Deoghar - 814112 • Dhanbad : Urmila Towers Room No: 111(1st Floor) Bank More Dhanbad 826001 • Dhule: House No: 3140, Opp. Liberty Furniture, Jamnalal Bajaj Road, Near Tower Garden, Dhule – 424001 • Dibrugarh: Amba Complex, Ground Floor, H S Road, Dibrugarh - 786 001. • Dimapur : MM Apartment, House No - 436 (Ground Floor), Dr. Hokeshe Sema Road, Near Bharat Petroleum, Lumthi Colony, Opposite T.K Complex, Dimapur - 797 112.• Durgapur: Plot No 3601, Nazrul Sarani, City Centre, Durgapur – 713 216 • Erode: 197, Seshaiyer Complex Agraharam Street Erode 638001 • Faridhabad : B-49, Ist Floor Nehru Ground Behind Anupam Sweet House NIT Faridhabad 121001 • Faizabad: 1/13/196, A, Civil Lines, Behind Triupati Hotel, Faizabad - 224 001 • Gandhidham: Office No. 4, Ground Floor, Ratnakala Arcade, Plot No. 231, Ward 12 B, Gandhidham - 370 201 • Firozabad: 53, 1st Floor, Shastri Market, Sadar Bazar, Firozabad - 283 203 • Gandhinagar–507, 5th Floor, Shree Ugati Corporate Park, Opp Pratik Mall, Nr HDFC Bank, Kudasan, Gandhinagar – 382 421.•Gangtok: Ground Floor, Hotel Heritage, Diesel Power House Road, Near Janta Bhawan, Gangtok – 737101 • Gaya: North Bisar Tank, Upper Ground floor, Near - I.M.A. Hall, Gaya - 823 001.• Ghaziabad: B-11, LGF, RDC - Rajnagar,Ghaziabad

201 002.• Goa: Office No. 103, 1st Floor, Unitech City Centre, M.G. Road, Panaji - 403 001..• Goa: No. DU 8, Upper Ground Floor, Behind Techoclean Clinic, Suvidha Complex, Near ICICI Bank, Vasco da gama Goa - 403 802 • Godhra: 1st Floor, Prem Praksh Tower, B/H B.N. Chambers, Ankleshwar, Mahadev Road, Godhra – 389001 • Gondal: A/177, Kailash Complex, Opp. Khedut Decor, Gondal – 360 311 • Gorakhpur : Shop No. 5 & 6, 3rd Floor, Cross Road The Mall, A D Tiraha, Bank Road, Gorakhpur - 273001• Gulbarga : Pal Complex, Ist Floor, Opp. City Bus Stop, Super Market, Gulbarga - 585101• Guntur : Door No 5-38-44 5/1 BRODIPET Near Ravi Sankar Hotel Guntur 522002 • Gurgoan : SCO - 16, Sector 14, First Floor, Gurgoan 122001 • Guwahati (w.e.f. 1-Aug-17): Pivali Phukan Road, K. C. Path, House No – 1, Rehabari , Guwahati – 781 008• Gwalior : 1 Floor, Singhal Bhavan Daji Vitthal Ka Bada Old High Court Road Gwalior 474001 • Haldia\* : 1st Floor, New Market Complex, Durgachak Post Office, Purba Medinipur District,



Haldia - 721 602 • Hazaribag : Municipal Market, Annanda Chowk, Hazaribagh – 825301 • Howrah: Gagananchal Shopping Complex, Shop No.36 (Basement), 37,Dr. Abani Dutta Road, Salkia, Howrah – 711106 • Haldwani : Durga City Centre, Nainital Road, Haldwani – 263139 • Haridwar: F-3, Hotel Shaurya, New Model Colony, Haridwar, Uttarkhand – 249408 • Hassan: Pankaja, 2nd Floor, Near Hotel Palika, Race Course Road, Hassan - 573 201 • Hoshiarpur : Near Archies Gallery, Shimla Pahari Chowk, Hoshiarpur – 146001 • Himmatnagar : C-7/8 Upper Level, New Durga Bazar, Near Railway Crossing, Himmatnagar – 383001 • Hisar : 12, Opp. Bank of Baroda Red Square Market, Hisar – 125001 • Hosur : Survey No. 25/204, Attibele Road, HCF Post, Mathigiri, Above Time Kids School, Opposite to Kuttys Frozen Foods, Hosur - 635 110 • Hubli : No. 204 - 205, 1st Floor, B ' Block, Kundagol Complex, Opp. Court, Club Road, Hubli – 580029 • Hyderabad : 208, II Floor Jade Arcade Paradise Circle Secunderabad 500 03 • Hyderabad : No. 15-31-2M-1/4, 1st Floor, 14-A, MIG KPHB Colony, Kukatpally, Hyderabad – 500 072 • Indore : 101, Shalimar Corporate Centre 8-B, South tukogunj, Opp.Greenpark Indore 452 001 • Jabalpur : 8, Ground Fir., Datt Towers, Behind Commercial Automobiles, Napier Town, Jabalpur - 482001. • Jaipur : R-7, Yudhisthir Marg ,C-Scheme Behind Ashok Nagar Police Station Jaipur 302001 • Jalandhar : 367/8, Central Town Opp. Gurudwara Diwan Asthan Jalandhar 144001 • Jalpaiguri: Babu Para, Beside Meenaar Apartment, Ward

No VIII, Kotwali Police Station, Jalpaiguri - 735101 • Jalgaon : Rustomji Infotech Services 70, Navipeth Opp. Old Bus Stand Jalgaon 425001 • Jalna : Shop No. 6, Ground Floor, Anand Plaza Complex, Bharat Nagar, Shivaji Putla Road, Jalna - 431 203.• Jammu : JRDS Heights, Lane Opp. S&S Computers, Near RBI Building, Sector 14, Nanak Nagar Jammu - 180004 • Jamnagar: 207, Mang Centre, P N Marg, Jamnagar - 361 001.• Jamshedpur : Millennium Tower, "R" Road Room No: 15 First Floor, Bistup, Tamshedpur 831001 • Jaunpur: Gopal katra, 1st Floor, Fort Road, Jaunpur – 222 001. • Jhansi: (w.e.f March 06, 2017) 372/18 D, 1st Floor above IDBI Bank, Beside V-Mart, Near "RASKHAN", Gwalior Road, Jhansi – 284001 • Jodhpur: 1/5, Nirmal Tower Ist Chopasani Road Jodhpur 342003 • Jorhat: Jail Road Dholasatra, Near Jonaki Shangha Vidyalaya Post Office – Dholasatra, Jorhat – 785001 • Junagadh : Circle Chowk, Near Choksi Bazar Kaman, Gujarat Junagadh 362001 • Junagadh : 2nd Floor, Shop 211, Rayjinagar Shopping Centre, Opp. HDFC Bank, Moti Baug, Junagadh - 362 001• Kakinada: D No-25-4-29,1St floor, Kommireddy vari Street, Beside Warf Road, Opp Swathi Madicals, Kakinada-533 001.• Kalyani : A - 1/50, Block - A, Dist Nadia, Kalyani – 741235 • Kangra - C/O Dogra Naresh & Associates, College Road, Kangra – 176 001 • Kanpur : I Floor 106 to 108 CITY CENTRE Phase II 63/2, THE MALL Kanput 208001 • Kannur : Room No.14/435, Casa Marina Shopping Centre, Talap, Kannur - 670000 • Karnal: 29, Avtar Colony, Behind Vishal Mega Mart, Karnal - 132001 • Karimnagar : HNo.7-1-257, Upstairs S B H Mangammathota Karimnagar A.P. Karimnagar 505 001 • Karur : 126 GVP Towers, Kovai Road, Basement of Axis Bank, Karur – 639002 • Katni: 1st Floor, Gurunanak Dharmakanta, Jabalpur Road, Bargawan, Katni - 483501 • Kadapa : Bandi Subbaramaiah Complex D.No: 3/1718, Shop No: 8 Raja Reddy Street, Beside Bharathi Junior College, KADAPA – 516 001, Andhra Pradesh • Kashipur: Dev Bazar, Bazpur Road, Kashipur, Uttarakhand - 244 713 • Khammam: Shop No: 11 - 2 - 31/3, 1st floor, Philips Complex, Balajinagar, Wyra Road, Near Baburao Petrol Bunk, Khammam, Andhra Pradesh - 507 001. • Kharagpur: "Silver Palace" OT Road, Inda - Kharagpur, G.P-Barakola, P.S- Kharagpur Local, Dist-West Midnapore - 721 305. • Kasaragod: KMC XXV/88, I, 2nd Floor, Stylo Complex, Above Canara Bank, Bank Road, Kasaragod - 671 121.• Kolhapur: 2 B, 3rd Floor, Ayodhya Towers, Station Road, Kolhapur 416001 • Kolkata: Saket Building, 44 Park Street, 2nd Floor, Contact a Data, Nasaragou - Or 1/21: Kolmaput. 2.B., Sturberg, a towers, station roug, Kolmaput - Boot - Kolmata. Saket Building, 44 rait Kotaet 21, Normaput - 21, Sturberg, a towers, station roug, Kolmaput - Boot - Kolmata. Saket Building, 44 rait Kotaet 21, Normaput - 21, Sturberg, a towers, station roug, Kolmaput - 2001 - Kolmata. Saket Building, Kotaet 224007 - Kotaet 21, Normaput - 21, Sturberg, a towers, station roug, Kolmaput - 2001 - Kotaet - 1, Sturberg, and Kotaet - 21, Sturberg, and Kotae Kumbakonam 612001. • Kurnool: Shop Nos. 26 and 27, Door No. 39/265A and 39/265B, Second Floor, Skanda Shopping Mall, Old Chad Talkies, Vaddageri, 39th Ward, Kurnool 518 001• Lucknow : Off # 4,1st Floor, Centre Court Building, 3/c, 5 - Park Road, Hazratganj Lucknow - 226 001 • Ludhiana : U/ GF, Prince Market, Green Field Near Traffic Lights, Sarabha Nagar Pulli Pakhowal Road, Ludhiana - 141 002 • Madurai : 86/71A, Tamilsangam Road Madurai 625 001 • Malapuram : Kadakkadan Complex, Opp. Central School, Malapuram – 670504. • Malda : Daxhinapan Abasan, Opp Lane of Hotel Kalinga, SM Pally, Malda – 732101 • Mangalore : No. G 4 & G 5, Inland Monarch Opp. Karnataka Bank Kadri Main Road, Kadri Mangalore - 575 003 • Mandi: 328/12, Ram Nagar , 1st Floor, Above Ram Traders, Mandi-175 001 • Mandi-Gobindgarh - Opposite State Bank of Bikaner and Jaipur, Harchand Mill Road, Motia Khan, Mandi Gobindgarh – 147 301 • Manipal : Shop No. A2, Basement Floor, Academy Tower, Opp. Corporation Bank, Manipal - 576 104. • Mapusa : Office no.CF-8, 1st Floor, Business Point, Above Bicholim Urban Co-op Bank, Angod, Mapusa – 403507 • Margao: F4- Classic Heritage, Near Axis Bank, opp. BPS Club, Pajfond, Margao - 403 601 • Mathura : 159/160 Vikas Bazar Mathura 281001 • Meerut : 108 Ist Floor Shivam Plaza Opposite Eves Cinema, Hapur Road Meerut 250002 • Mehsana : 1 Floor, Subhadra Complex Urban Bank Road Mehsana Gujarat 384002 • Mirzapur - First Floor, Canara Bank Building, Dhundhi Katra, Mirzapur - 231 001 • Moga : Gandhi Road, Opp. Union Bank of India, Moga – 142001 • Moradabad : H 21-22, Ist Floor, Ram Ganga Vihar Shopping Complex, Opposite Sale Tax Office, Moradabad - 244 001 • Mumbai : Rajabahdur Compound, Ground Floor Opp Allahabad Bank, Behind ICICI Bank 30, Mumbai Samachar Marg, Fort Mumbai 400 023 • Mumbai: Hirji Heritage, 4th Floor, Office no 402, Landmark : Above Tribhuwandas Bhimji Zaveri ( TBZ ), L.T. Road, Borivali – West, Mumbai - 400 092. • Mumbai: Platinum Mall, Office No.307, 3rd floor, Jawahar Road, Ghatkopar East, Mumbai - 400 077. • Murshidabad: 107/1, A C Road, Ground Floor, Bohorompur, Murshidabad - 742 103.• Muzaffarnagar : F26/27 - Kamadhenu Market, Opp LIC Building, Ansari Road, Muzaffarnagar, Uttar Pradesh-251001 • Muzzafarpur : Brahman toli, Durgasthan Gola Road Muzaffarpur 842001 • Mysore: No.1, 1st Floor CH.26 7th Main, 5th Cross (Above Trishakthi Medicals) Saraswati Puram Mysore 570009 • Nadia : R.N Tagore Road, in front of Kotwali P. S., Krishnanagar Nadia - 387 001. • Nagaon - House No.315, Utaplendu Chakraborthy, Amulapatty, V.B.Road, Nagaon - 782003. Nagpur : 145 Lendra Park, Behind Indus Ind Bank New Ramdaspeth Nagpur 440 010 • Nagercoil IV Floor, Kalluveettil Shyras Center 47, Court Road, Nagercoil - 629 001 • Nagpur: 145 Lendra Park, Behind Indus Ind Bank New Ramdaspeth Nagpur 440 010 •Nalgonda: 6-4-80, 1st Floor Above Allahabad Bank, Opposite to Police Auditorium, VT Road, Nalgonda - 508 001.• Namakkali - 156A / 1, First Floor, Lakshmi Vilas Building, Opp. To District Registrar Office, Trichy Road, Namakkali - 637001 • Nasik (w.e.f 16-Dec-2017): 1st Floor, "Shraddha Niketan", TilakWadi, Opp. Hotel City, Pride, Sharanpur Road, Nasik - 422002. • Navsari : 16, 1st Floor, Shivani Park, Opp. Shankheswar Complex, Kaliawadi, Navsari - 396 445. • Nanded: Shop No. 8,9 Cellar "Raj Mohd. Complex", Main Road, Shri Nagar, Nanded - 431 605. Maharashtra, Nanded - 431 605 • Nellore\* : 97/56, I Floor Immadisetty Towers Ranganayakulapet Road, Santhapet, Nellore 524001 • New Delhi : 7-E, 4th Floor, Deen Dayaal Research Institute Building, Swami Ram Tirath Nagar, Near Videocon Tower Jhandewalan Extension, New Delhi - 110 055 • New Delhi : 306, 3rd Floor, DDA -2 Building District Centre, Janakpuri, New Delhi -110 058.. • Nizamabad: 5-6-208, Saraswathi Nagar, Opposite Dr. Bharathi Rani Nursing Home, Nizamabad - 503 001.• Noida (w.e.f June 25, 2018) : E-3, Ground floor, sector 3, Near Fresh food factory Noida - 201301• Ongole: (w.e.f 17-Jan-2018) Shop No. 9, First Floor, Do No - 17/1/55, G.V.S Building, Kanyaka Parameswari Street, Bandlamitta, Ongole - 523 001.• Palakkad 10 / 688, Sreedevi Residency, Mettupalayam Street, Palakkad – 678001 • Palanpur :Gopal Trade Center, Shop No. 13-14, 3rd Floor, Nr. BK Mercantile Bank, Opp. Old Gunj, Palanpur - 385 001... • Panipat : 83, Devi Lal Shopping Complex Opp ABN Amro Bank, G.T.Road Panipat 132103 • Patiala : 35 New Lal Bagh, Opposite Polo Ground, Patiala - 147 Pathal 1. 305 Devi Lai Silopping Complex, Near Saket Tower, SP Verma Road, Patha 80001 • Pathankot: 13-A, 1st Floor, Gurjeet Market, Dhangu Road, Punjab, Pathankot:
 145 001 • Pitampura : Aggarwal Cyber Plaza-II, Commercial Unit No. 371, 3rd floor, Plot No C-7, Netaji Subhash Place, Pitampura, New Delhi - 110 034. • Pondicherry : S-8, 100,Jawaharlal Nehru Street (New Complex, Opp. Indian Coffee House) Pondicherry 605001 • Prataggarh: Opposite Dutta Traders, Near Durga Mandir , Balipur, Prataggarh 230 001 • Pune : Vartak Pride, 1st Floor, Survey No. 46,City Survey No. 1477, Hingne Budruk, D. P. Road, Behind Dinanath Mangeshkar Hospital, Karvenagar, Pune - 411 052.• Raebarelly: 17, Anand Nagar Complex, Raeberaily – 229001 • Raipur: HIG, C-23, Sector - 1, Devendra Nagar, Raipur - 492004. • Rajahmundry: Cabin 101 D.no 7-27-4 1 Floor Krishna Complex Baruvari Street T Nagar Rajahmundry 533101 • Rajkot : Office 207 - 210, Everest Building, Harihar Chowk, Opp Shastri Maidan, Limda Chowk, Rajkot - 360001 • Rajapalayam : No 155, Railway Feeder Road, Near Bombay Dyeing Showroom, Rajapalayam – 626117 • Ranchi : 223, Tirath Mansion (Near Over Bridge), 1st Floor Main Road Ranchi 834001 • Ranchi : 4, HB Road. No. 206, 2nd Flr., Shri Lok Complex, Ranchi - 834 001.• Ratlam : 18, Ram Bagh, Near Scholar's School, Ratlam - 457001. • Ratnagiri : Kohinoor Complex, Near Natya Theatre, Nachane Road, Rathagir – 415639 • Rohtak : SCO 06, Ground Floor, MR Complex, Near Natya Theatre, Nachane Road, Rohtak : 124 001
 • Rourkela : J B S Market Complex, 2<sup>nd</sup> Floor, Udit Nagar, Rourkela - 769 012. • Roorkee : 22 Civil Lines Ground Floor, Hotel Krish Residency, Roorkee – 247 667 • Sagar : Opp. Somani Automobiles Bhagwanganj Sagar Madhya Pradesh Sagar 470 002 • Salem : No.2, I Floor Vivekananda Street, New Fairlands Salem 636016 • Saharanpur : I Floor, Krishna Complex, Opp. Hathi Gate, Court Road, Saharanpur – 247001 • Sangli : Jiveshwar Krupa Bldg, Shop. NO.2, Ground Floor, Tilak Chowk, Harbhat Road, Sangli – 416416
 • Sambalpur : C/o Raj Tibrewal & Associates Opp.Town High School, Sansarak Sambalpur 768001 • Satra\* : 117 / A / 3 / 22, Shukrawar Peth Sargam Apartment Maharashtra Satara 415002 • Satna : 1st Floor, Shri Ram Market, Beside Hotel Pankaj, Birla Road, Satna – 485 001 • Shahjahanpur: Bijlipura, Near Old Distt Hospital, Jail Road, Shahjahanpur, Uttar Pradesh - 242 001. • Siliguri: 17B Swamiji Sarani, Siliguri - 734 001 • Sikar: 1st Floor, Opposite Yash Tower Parking, Pawan Travels Street, Front of City Center Mall, Station Road, Sikar - 332 001.• Sirsa: Gali No. 1, Old Court Road, Near Railway Station Crossing, Sirsa, Haryana - 125 055. • Shimla : I Floor, Opp. Panchayat Bhawan Main gate, Bus stand, Shimla – 171001 • Shimoga: No.65 1st Floor, Kishnappa Compound 1st Cross, Hosmane Extn, Shimoga - 577 201 • Shillong: 3rd Floor, RPG Complex, Keating Road, Shillong - 793001• Sitapur : Arya Nagar, Near Arya Kanya School, Sitapur – 262001 • Solan : 1st Floor, Above Sharma General Store, Near Sanki Rest house, The Mall, Solan – 173212 • Solapur : 4, Lokhandwala Tower, 144, Sidheshwar Peth, Near Z.P. Opp. Pangal High School, Solapur 413001 •• Sonepat: SCO-11-12, 1st Floor, Pawan Plaza, Atlas Road, Subhash Chowk, Sonepat - 131 001 • Sriganganagar : 18 L Block, Sri Ganganagar, Sriganganagar – 335001 • • Srikakulam : Door No 4-4-96, First Floor. Vijaya Ganapathi Temple Back Side, Nanubala Street, Srikakulam -532001 • Srinagar : Near New Era Public School, Rajbagh, Srinagar - 190 008 • Sultanpur : 967, Civil Lines, Near Pant Stadium, Sultanpur – 228001 • Surat : Office No 2 Ahura - Mazda Complex First Floor, Sadak Street Timalyawad, Nanpura Surat 395 001 • Surat: International Commerce Center, Nr. Kadiwala School, Majura Gate, Ring Road, Surat - 395 002.• Surat (Bardoli): F-10, First Wings, Desai Market, Gandhi Road, Bardoli, Surat - 394601 • Surendranagar : 2 M I Park, Near Commerce College, Wadhwan City, Surendranagar – 363035 • Thane (W) (w.e.f 26-Dec-17): Dev Corpora, 1st floor, Office No. 102, Cadbury Junction, Eastern Express way, Thane (West) - 400 601. • Thiruppur : 1(1), Binny Compound, II Street, Kumaran Road Thiruppur 641601 • Thirupalla 24/590-14, C.V.P. Parliament Square Building, cross Junction, Thiruvalla – 689101• Tinsukia: Dhawal Complex, Ground Floor, Durgabari Rangagora Road, Near Dena Bank PO Tinsukia, Tinsukia - 786125 • Tirunelveli : F4, Magnum Suraksha Apartments, Tiruvananthapuram Road, Tirunelveli - 627 002..• Tirupathi: Shop No.: 6, Door No: 19-10-8, Opp. To Passport Office, AIR Bypass Road, Tirupati – 517 501• Trichur: Room No. 26 & 27, Dee Pee Plaza, Kokkalai, Trichur – 680001 • Trichy : No 8, I Floor, 8th Cross West Extn Thillainagar Trichy 620018 • Trivandrum : R S Complex Opposite of LIC Building Pattom PO Trivandrum 695004 • Udaipur : 32, Ahinsapuri, Fatehpura Circle, Udaipur - 313 001 • Tuticorin : 227/F South New Street, Tuticorin - 628 002. • Ujjain: 123, First Floor, Siddhi Vinanyaka Trade Centre, Saheed Park, Ujjain - 456010.• Uttar Dinajpur: Rabindrapally, Near Gitanjali Cinema Hall, Raiganj, Uttar Dinajpur - 733 134.• Vadodara: 103 Aries Complex, BPC Road, Off R.C. Dutt Road, Alkapuri, Vadodara - 390007 • Valsad : Ground Floor, Yash Kamal -'B'', Near Dreamland Theater, Tithal Road, Valsad – 396001 • Vapi : 215-216, 208, 2nd Floor Heena Arcade, Opp. Tirupati Tower Near G.I.D.C. Char Rasta Vapi – 396195.• Varanasi : Office no 1, Second floor, Bhawani Market, Building No. D-58/2-A1, Rathyatra, Beside Kuber Complex, Varanasi-221010 • Vashi: BSEL Tech Park, B-505, Plot no 39/5 & 39/5A, Sector 30A, Opp. Vashi Railway Station, Vashi, Navi Mumbai - 400 705.• Vellore : No:54, Ist Floor Pillaiyar Koil Street Thotta Palayam Vellore 632004 • Vellore: AKT Complex, 2nd Floor, No. 1 & 3, New Sankaranpalayam Road, TollGate, Vellore - 632 001. Vijayawada : 40-1-68, Rao & Ratnam Complex Near Chennupati Petrol Pump M.G Road, Labbipet Vijayawada 520 010 • Vijayapur (Bijapur): 1st floor, Padmasagar Complex, 2nd Gate, Ameer Talkies Road, Vijayapur (Bijapur) - 586 101. • Visakhapatnam: Door No. 48-3-2, Flat No 2, 1st Floor, Sidhi



Plaza, Near Visakha Library, Srinagar, Visakhapatnam- 530 016 • Vizianagaram: Portion 3, First Floor, No:3-16, Behind NRI Hospital, NCS Road, Srinivasa Nagar, Vizianagaram-535 003• Warangal : F13, 1st Floor BVSS Mayuri Complex Opp. Public Garden, Lashkar Bazaar Hanamkonda, Warangal 506001 • Wardha: Opp. Raman Cycle Industries, Krishna Nagar, Maharashtra, Wardha - 442 001 • Wayanad: 2nd Floor, AFFAS Building, Kalpetta, Wayanad - 673 121.• West Bengal: Alakalaya, 102, N.S. Avenue, P.O. Serampore, Dist – Hooghly – 712201 • West Bengal: Cinema Road Nutan Ganj (Beside Mondal Bakery) PO & Dist Bankura – 722101 • Yamuna Nagar : 124-B/R Model Town Yamunanagar Haryana Yamuna Nagar 135 001 • Yavatmal : Pushpam, Tilakwadi, Opp. Dr. Shrotri Hospital, Yavatma - 445001.

\*Cash towards subscription would be acceptable at these locations. Please refer SAI for further details on Cash investments. In addition to the above, CAMS, Registrar & Transfer Agents to Aditya Birla Sun Life Mutual Fund will be the official point of acceptance for all online / electronic transactions by investors who have subscribed to the Online Transaction Facility offered by Aditya Birla Sun Life AMC Ltd (AMC). The investors can undertake purchase / sale / switch transactions and avail of such other online facilities as may be provided by AMC from time to time through its official website - www.adityabirlacapital.com, which is the official point of acceptance for electronic transactions and through other secured internet sites of specified banks, financial institutions, etc. with whom AMC has entered or may enter into specific arrangements for providing online facility. Secured internet sites operated by CAMS will also be official point of acceptance.

THIS PACELS MILLING MALLY LEW BUMM

One India Bulls Centre, Tower 1, 17th Floor, Jupiter Mill Compound, 841, Senapati Bapat Marg, Elphinstone Road, Mumbai - 400 013